Journal of a Whaling Voyage,

In the North Atlantic Ocean,

On Board the Brig L. Bruce,

Nathan Young 2d. Master.

Commenced April 8th. 1850.



1850

Monday.
April 8th
1850

This day commences with pleasant breze
from S W and fine weather, at 1 P M
The Lewis Bruel weighed anchor in
Provincetown harbour on a Whaling
voyage in the North Atlantic ocean,
At 12 meridien passed Cape Cood light
house, with a fresh breeze, stood out
South East by South till dark, then
the wind halled to the Westward a
point or so, at 12 midnight the
wind halled in to N W with a fresh
breeze, so ends this day 10 miles to the
North of South Shoal.

Tuesday
9th

This day commences with fresh breeze
from S W by W and clear weather, at 7 A M
double reefed the mainsail and set it,
saw a number of Vessels, porpoises & Black
fish, At noon saw a larg Ship Standing
to the S W with main topgallant mast
gon, at 4 P M entered the Northern
edge of the gulf Streame, so ends this day
Latt in 38-25 N Long in 69,, 10 W



Wednesday
10th

This day commences with light winds from
the Westward and rainy weather, at 10 A M
a gentle breeze springing up from N E,
saw 3 sailes in sight, at 11 A M saw a
finback, at 5 P M a heavy swell arose
from S W so ends this day

Latt in 37,, 00 N

Long in 68,, 40 W

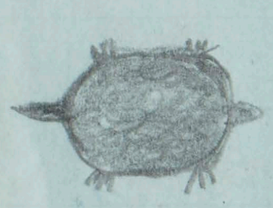
Thursday 11th Aprial

First part of this day fresh breezes from the Eastward and rainy weather, saw two sails running with us, at noon saw a Ship running to the Northward, at 4 PM it moderated and hailed to the Southward, so ends this day

Latt in 35.00 Long in 69.50 W

Friday 12th

First part of day light winds from the Eastward and rainy weather, Latter part calm Loward the Boats and exercised the men, saw a number of Sheares of bitten Squid, took a Turtel, put the Waist Boat an the cranes so ends this day



Lattin 34=00 N
Long in 70=30 W

Saturday 13th

This day commences with fresh breezes from S S W and rainey weather, saw a Ship standing to the Southward, at 10 AM it cleared of, and we Broke out 5 Lines, So ends this day

Latt in 33.05 N
Long in 70.21 W

Sunday 14th

All this day fresh breezes from W S W and clear weather, at 8 AM took in the mainsail, and set the storm Stay Sail at 10 AM saw a Larg Shaal of Porpoises Playing arround the bow at 5 PM the wind moderated we hailed down the mainsail and jib so ends this day



Latt in 30.45 N
Long in 71.55 W

4

Monday 15th "

Aforesaid

First part of this day light winds from the Westward and fine weather, with a hevy sea agoing, all hands employed in fitting Boats & Setting down the rigging. Latter part fresh breezes from S W Saw a plenty of finbacks, at dark took in the light sails, & reefed the mainsail so ends this day

Latt in 30=55 N
Long in 71=55

Tuesday 16th "

First part of this day fresh breezes and a hevy sea from S W, Latter part gentle breezes and fine weather, all hands employed in ships duty at sunset lowerd the Boats for exercise so ends this day

Latt in 30 11 39 N
Long in 72 11 15 W

Wednesday 17th "

First part of this day light breezes from S W and fine weather, saw a Ierm Brig at 7 A M bound to the South; all hands employed in ships duty 10 A M saw a numbes of finbacks & Porpoises, 11 A M a sail running to the South at sunset took in sail so ends this day

Latt in 30=30 N
Long in 73=15 W

Thursday 18th "

All this day fresh gales from Northward and rough weather, laying to all day under Storm Stysail mainstaysail & fore staysail at sunset set the foresail so ends this day

Latt in 30=40 N
Long in 74=24

Friday 19th

April By First part of this day gentel
breezes from the East, at 4 A M made
sail saw a barque running to the
Westward, all hands employed in
Ships duty, at 6 P M. lowerd the
Boats and expereised the men, also
7 P M took in sail and hove her
to for night so ends this day

Latt in 30=30 N
Long in 76=06 W

Saturday 20th

At First part of this day begins with
pleasent Breezes from this D°, 11 A M
took one reef in the Topsail, at 1 P M
the Capt lost his hat, at 2 P M
took one reef in the mainsail and
suit it, at 3 P M took in the mainsail
and jib & Let the Storm Trysail,
at 4 P M saw one Dolphin
at 5 P M Wore Ship and hailed
up the forsail so ends this
day.

Latt in 31=18
Long in 76=42

Sunday 21st

At First part of this day begins with pleasent breez
from the D°, at 11 A M took our dinners
at 3 P M saw a Long shoal of Spurm
Whales bound to N E, So ends this
day

Latt in 31=02 N
Long in 75=59 W



Monday 22 the

Special

First part of this day begins with pleasent breezes from the S W, at 5 A M made Sail and stood to the N E, at 7 ½ A M saw one dimon fish, & one dolphin, at 9 P M saw a Sperm Brig Standing to the Windward at 5 P M spoke the schr Allen Nickerson and had a gam do ends this day

Long in 75=20 W
Latt in 31=16 N

By Tuesday 23 the

All this day pleasent gales from the S W, at 5 A M made Sail and stood to Westward, at 8 A M Sailed ship and Stood So the S E and saw the Schr A Nickerson, at 6 ½ P M took in Sails So ends this day nothing more worthy of note

Latt in 30=32 N
Long in 75=35 W

Wednesday 24 the

All this day pleasent breezes from the S W, 6 A M made Sail and gun of to the E, at 2 P M. Sailed Ship, at 6 took in Sail, & Stood the Boats and exercised the men, So ends this day, with a strong S W Current all hands Well.

Latt in 30=19 N
Long in 76=00

Thursday 25 the

All this day fresh Breezes from the S W, at 10 A M saw a Ship & a Schr running to the N E at 3 P M saw a Breach at 7 took in Sails saw a Shoal of Gulf Weed and flying fish So ends this day

Latt in 31=05
Long in 77=35

7

Friday 26th April

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S S W, at 5 A M Made sail and Stood to the S E, at 7 saw a Ship & a Sche running to the Eastward at 6 P M Spoke the Ship Montreal of New York bound to Charleston, at 8 took in Sail, saw a plenty of Gulf weed & flying fish do end this day

Latt in 30=35
Long in 77=24½

Saturday 27th

All this day pleasent breezes from the S W, at 5 A M Made Sail and Stood to the S E, at 12 Meridian saw a large She was a Whaler Standing to the S E, at 6 P M Coward away the Starbord boat & pursuited the same, & tried to get some fish. at 6½ took in Sail so ends this day.

Latt in 30=40
Long in 77=46

Sunday 28th

All this day pleasent breeze from the S W, at 9 A M saw a Shoal of Killers, at 10 saw a Brig running to the N E, at 5 P M Wore Ship to the Westward so end this day.

Latt in 30=20
Long in 76=54

Monday 29th

All this day fresh breezes from the S W, at 10 A M took one reef in the Topsail, at 4 P M took in Sail so ends this day

Latt in 30=10
Long in 77=17

8

Tuesday 30th Special

All this day moderate breezes from the N.W. & at 7 A.M. took in reefs & made Say ends this day Lott in 29=25=N Long in 77=53 W.

Wednesday May 1st

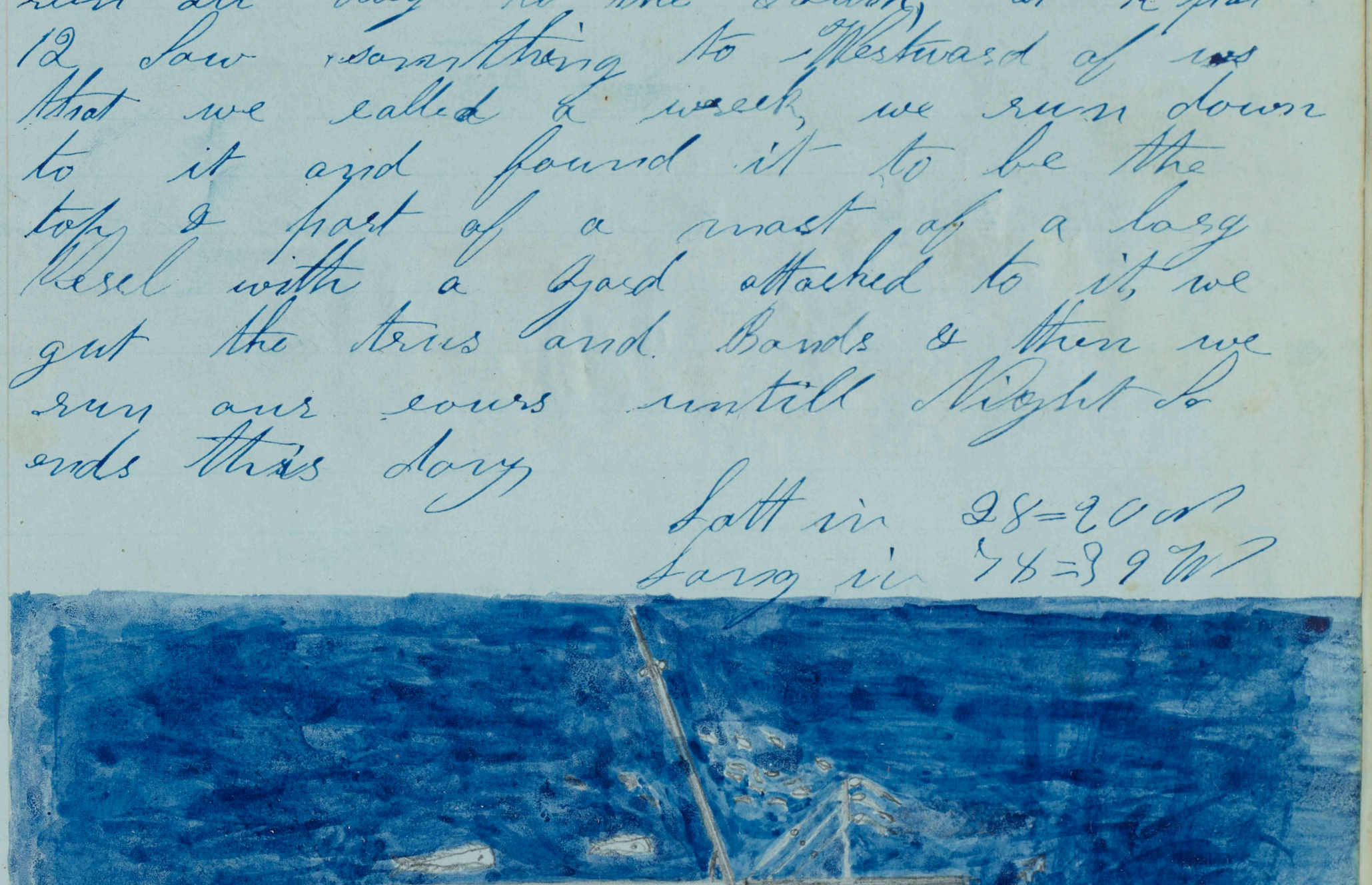
All this day moderate Breezes from the Eastward, all hands employed in getting up the rigging, & painting the Vessel So ends this day

Lott in 29=01 N
Long in 78=26½ W

Thursday 2d

First part of this day light breezes from the eastward, & clear weather, run all day to the South, at 12 that we called a week, we run down to it and found it to be the top & part of a mast of a large Vessel with a yard attached to it, we got the reins and Bands & then we run our courses until Night So ends this days

Lott in 28=20 N
Long in 78=39 W

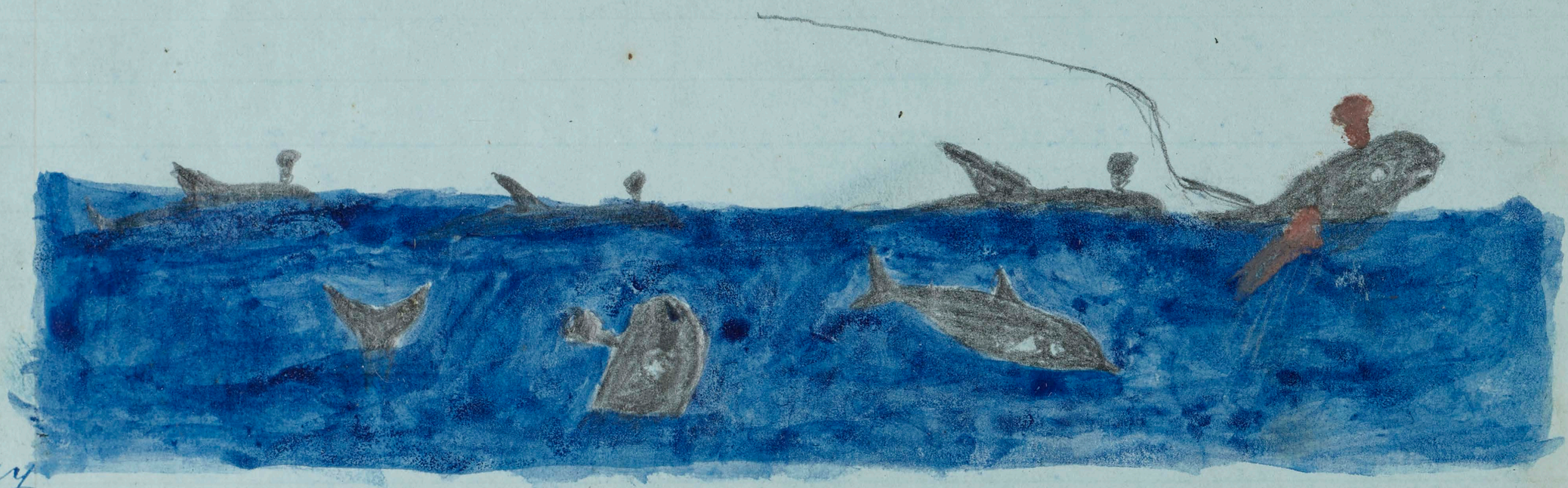


(1850)

Friday May 3d

First part of this day, pleasent breezes from the Eastward, at 5 AM made Saile and stood to the Northward until 6, then tacked to the South, at 11 AM saw porpoises & Sharks fin Black fish, & struck one from the Vessel and lost him, then we Steward the Larboard Boats but got nothing, then we filled away & Stood for the South, at 1 PM saw the Breakers from aloft, stood within one or two miles of them then, tacked to the NE, at dark took in Saile So ends this day

Lattin 27° 40 N
Long in 78° 41 W



Saturday May 4th

All this day fresh from the South, at 5 AM made Saile and run of to the NE, after dinner scraped the mane boom and painted & Varnished it, at 3 PM Saw porpoises, at dark took in Saile So ends this day

Latt in 28° 50 N
Long in 77° 45 W

Sunday ~~Monday~~ May 5th

All this day fresh breezes from the 12 Meridian Saw a Large Brig standing to Westward So ends this Day

Latt in 29° 01 N
Long in 76° 35 W

(1850)

Monday. May 6th

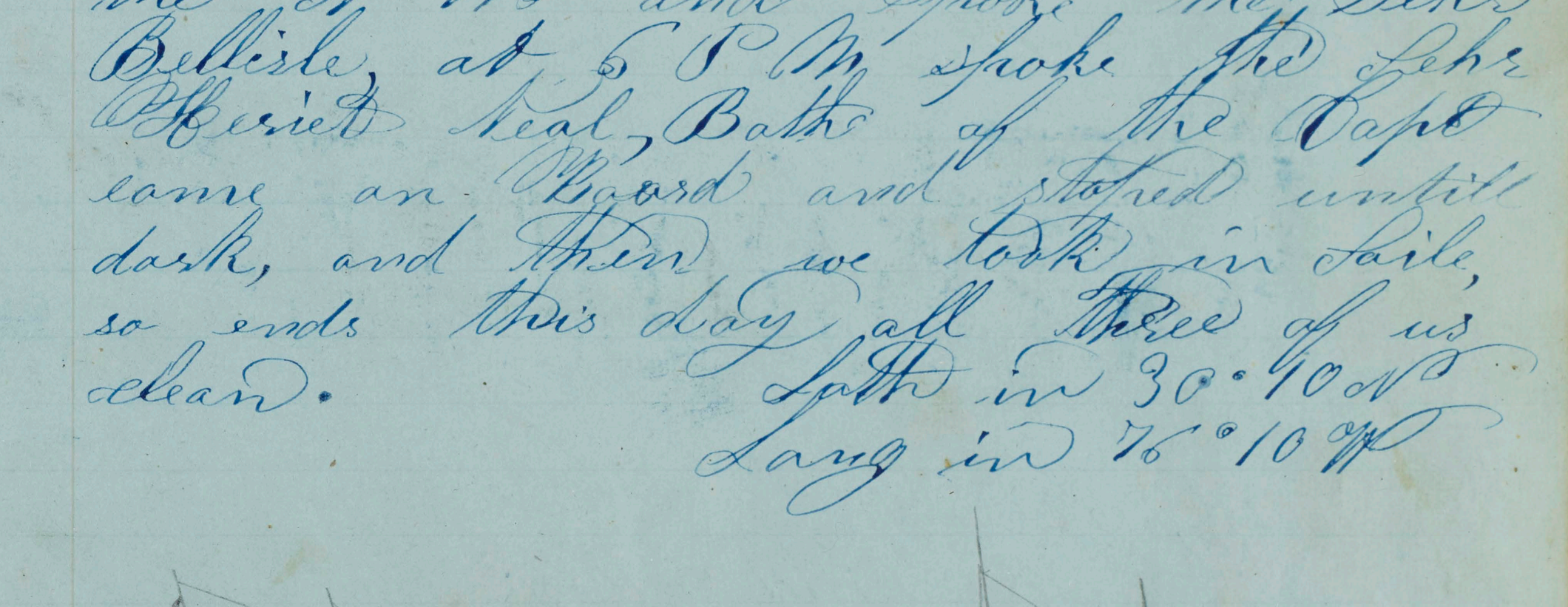
All this day Splesent Breezes soon the saile & stood to the Westward, & saw a Shoale of porpoises, at 8 A M run of to N W & and during the day we saw a number of grampuses and porpoises at 6½ P M took in saile & this day ends

Latt in 29°30 N
Long in 76°30 W

Tuesday May 7th

This day begins with splesent breezes from the E & E, at 5 A M made saile and stood to the E & E, until 12 Meridien, then Hauled to the N W & and Spoke the Schr Belleisle, at 5 P M spoke the Schr Harriet Neal, Baltr & came on Board and stood on the Same dark, and then we took in saile, so ends this day all three of us clean.

Latt in 30°40 N
Long in 76°10 W



1850

(Wednesday) May 8th

All this day fresh breezes from the E & E, at 5 AM made sail and stood to the N E, at 9 AM Spoke the Brig O Nickerson, 13 days from home clean, we went on board and got some letters from him and stood on our way, at 2 PM took one reef in the Topsail, at dark took in Sail to ends this day. Lat in 31°50 Long in 76°90

(Thursday) May 9th

This day begins with fresh gales from the Southward, and squally weather, Laying to under foretopmast staysail & Mainsaysail & Mizzysail, at 8 AM took in the mainsaysail & took the Bonnett off & set it again at 12 Meridain the Weather grows Better, at 4 PM set the Reef Topsail to ends this day. Lat in 32°00 N Long in 75°07 W

(Friday) May 10th

All this day pleasant breezes from the Eastward, and pleasent weather at 5 AM made sail and stood to the Northward, at 5 ½ saw Blackfish Steard E took one, at 8 Steard again but took nothing at 11 saw a Brig to Southward, at dark she was up with us and kept of, and set his Stays to ends this day Lat in 30°42 Long in 74-018

12

1850

Saturday May 11th

All this day fresh breezes from the Southward, at ½ past 6 AM made sail, at 12 meridian saw a finback, at 3 PM took in the mainsaile and middle staysail & reefed the topsaile, at ½ PM saw a Sperm Brig stand to the Eastward, at dark hove to Lat ends this day Lat in 31°00 N Long in 75°00 W

Sunday May 12th

All this day pleasant breezes from the NE at noon wore ship, at ½ PM saw a large breach so ends this day Lat in 31°00 N Long in 75°30 W

Monday May 13th

This day commences with pleasant Breezes from the Eastward, at 7 AM packed to the Southward, at 8 AM saw a Sail standing to the Northward, at 11 passed a large ship running to the North, at ½ PM packed to the North, Blowing fresh, at dark took in Sails & ends this day Lat in 30°10 Long in 75°30

Tuesday May 14th

All this day fresh gales from the Eastward, at 10 AM took in the foresail, at 4 PM took in the Topsail, at ½ Blowing fresh saw a shoale of porpoises nothing more worthy of note & ends this day Lat in 30°00 N Long in 74°20 W

13

1850

Wednesday May 15th

All this day fresh gales from NNE southward, and cloudy, at 8½ PM called the Ship to Westward, Lyd in Long in

So ends this Day.

29°52 N
75°95 W

Thursday May 16th

This day commences with fresh gales from the S & W at ½ PM called the Ship to Westward, Lyd in Long in

So ends this Day

29°52 N
75°95 W

Friday May 17th

This day commences with pleasant breyes from the S & W at 5 AM made Sail, and run of the NE at 10 AM Spoke the Brig Franklin 2½ months out 65 bbls Sperm Oil, at 11 saw Grandmuses, & a barg Spice at ½ PM on bent the Topsail and bent the old one at 4 PM saw the Ship abeam, then we hauled down the Stay sail, and set the mainsail. & hoisted in for her, at 7 took in Sail blowing a fresh breeze from the S & W nothing more worthy of note heard from the Brig one Hours 35 bbls and lost 2 barrels Lyd in Long in

31°11 N
75°45 W

the Franklin for a rain squall.

14

1850

Saturday May 18th

This day commences with fresh breezes from the Southward, at ½ past 4 AM at 10 AM have lost sight of the Orkneys & kept of to the Westward & saw a large shoale of Blackfish, & ends this day, Saying

Latd in 31°25
Long in 75°10



Sunday May 19th

All this day squaly at 4 AM took a reef in sail and all hands went below & ends this day

Latd in 31°20
Long in 75°20

Monday May 20th

All this day pleasent breezes from the Eastward, and fine weather at ½ past 4 AM made sail, and stood to the Southward, at 10 ran off to the S W. at 12½ Meridian hoisted up our main sail & stood to the S. at 6 PM spoke the Sch Charles Ellsworth and had a gam and got some letters home. She was 20 days from home clear at 7 took in sail and stood to the Northward & ends this day

Latt in 30°01 N
Long in 74°56½ W

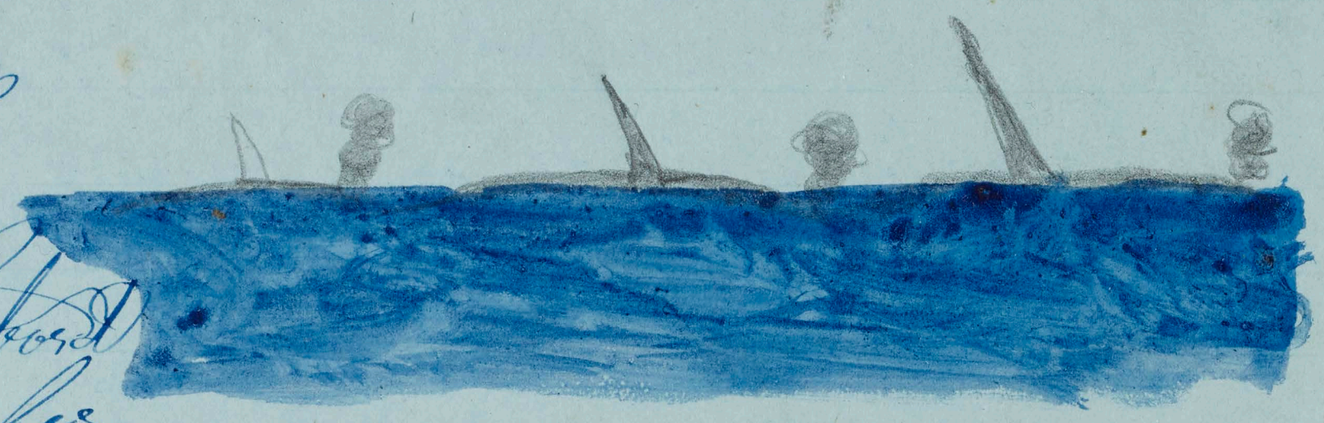
1850

Tuesday May 21 The

breezes from All This day Pleasent
weather, at 2 Pm made sail and
stood to N.E. and saw
Allstrum, at 2 Pm Steered N.W. & N
a Sail, at 6 saw Groomhuses.
at dark took in the Flying Jib
topgal.sail middle Staysail Set at Sunset
& ends this day Lat in 30°20
Long in 95°00

Wednesday May 22 The

All this day Pleasent
breezes from the
N.E. at 4 & made
sail, at 10 lost
sight of the
Allstrum, at 5
Steered the Northward
& West Good for
Killers but got
none, at 6 took in sail & ends
this day with Pleasent weather and
Lat in 31°45 N
Long in 95°30 W



Thursday May 23 The

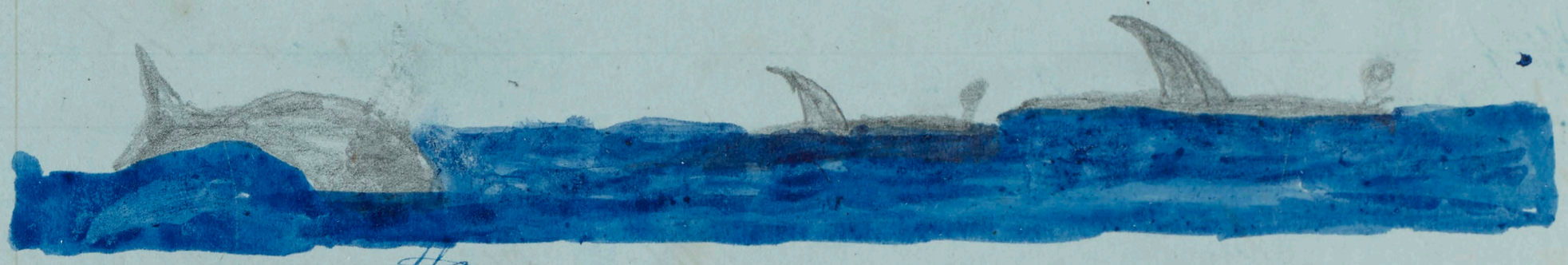
This day commences with
Pleasent breezes from the E & N.E. at
4 & 5 PM made Sail & Stood to
the Northward, Saw a Sail to
the S.W. at 2 PM Saw Porpoises & ends this
day calm & cloudy Lat in 32°30 N
Long in 95°28 W

Friday May 24 The

This day commences
with Pleasant weather, at 5 & 6 made
sail and stood to the S.E. with the
wind from the N.E. Saw several Sails
in sight, at 9 AM saw Blackfish,
steered and chased the but never

gud anny, saw porpoises, at 3 PM
Spoke the Sch Charles Dillstrum standy
to the Northward, at 4 PM saw grampus
& Spoke the Schr John M Campbell
of Edmonton City from Turks Island
bound to New Yorky, we lowerd away
one of our boats and sent some letters
on board to send home, So ends this
day.

Latt in 31° 55' N
Long in 71° 05'



Saturday May 25, The

This day commences with
pleasent Breezes from the E & E, at 4 ½ made
sail and stood to the Southward at 4 ½
saw a Spout 3 Times of our dec boats,
we run to the place where it was
seen but saw nothing, then we steered
to the Northeast, at 10 ½ saw several
Wesales standing to the Southwest, at 12
Meridian saw a shoal of Blackfish bound
but we never saw them after, So end
this day squaly. at 6 ½ took in
sail

Latt in 30° 40' N
Long in 71° 00' W

Sunday May 26 The

This day begins with
pleasent breezes from the Eastward,
at 7 AM saw a Brig running
to the SW Strong Current & ends this day

Latt in 30° 25' N
Long In 71° 26' W

17

1850.

Monday May 27th

All this day Presentd breezes from Nd Eastward, at 4½ made Sail and Stood to the Northd at ½ past 5 PM Saw a Bark running to the Westward, at 9 Saw a Board an the Lee Water, at dark took in the flying jib Gaff Topsail, Lighted Topgallantsail Middles Staysail and run to the Northd all night So ends this day

Latd in 30°30' N
Long in 74°00' W

Tuesday May 28th

All this day pleasnt breezes from Nd W, at 4½ A M made Sail and run of to Northward. till day, at 2 P M spied a Sperger Bark, at dark Tackd in the Lee and run to the Northward So ends this day

Latd in 31° 00 N
Long in 74°40 W

Wednesday May 29th

This day commences with Presentd breezes from Nd W, at 1 A M Saw several Shoals of cow fish, at 11½ lowerd two Labord Boats in chase but never got any, at 12 Meridian fired Shot and run of to the Eastward, at 6½ P M spied a sail a head Gaff and rigging attached to them, at 8 P M Tackd in Sail, So ends this day

Latd in 32° 00 N
Long in 74° 00 W

for Bermuda

Thursday May 30th

This day begins with Presentd breezes from Nd W, at 2½ A M made sail and run of to the Eastward, saw several Shoals of fish beginning to the E

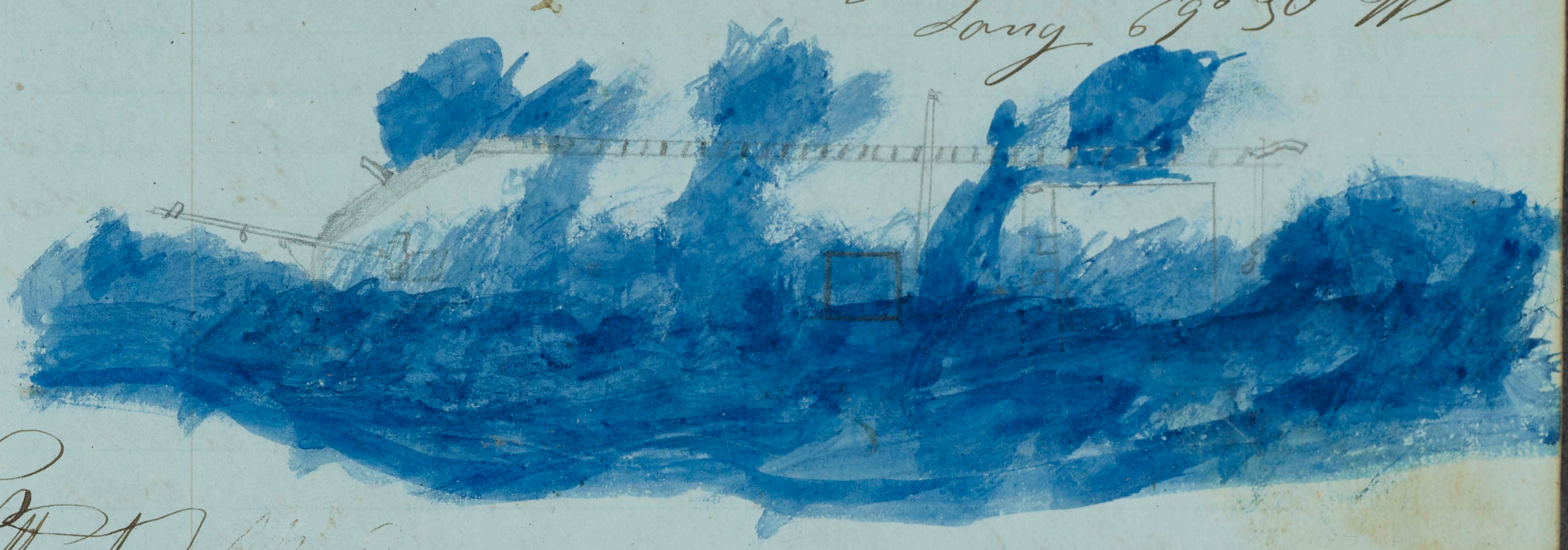
Latd in 32° 14 N Long 72° 15 W

18

1867

Friday May 31st

from the S. W. All this day fresh breezes
run of to the Eastward, at 8 A M saw
a Wreck ag. the Water, we run down to it
and it proved to be a Vessel watter logd
we rund close to it, put it being rough
and breaking over her we did not board
her, it looked like an Eastern built
Shr of about 80 tons are thereabouts, we sgnard
of again on our cours to the Eastward, at
dark took in Sail, but run under Short
Sails, So ends this day Latt 32° 13 N
Long 69° 30 W



Saturday June 1st

All this day fresh breezes from
at 5 A M made Sail and
run of to the Eastward, at 1 P M saw
a Barq Steering with 3 black stripes in
her fore topsail, Standing to the W'ard
at 2 she tacked to the S & E, at
dark took in the jib & 2 reef topsail
& reef mainsail, and run all night
& ends this day Latt 32° 25 N
Long 67° 00 W

Sunday June 2d

This day begins with fresh breezes
from the S W, at 7 A M took the reefs
out of the topsail & set the jib. at 10 Saw
the Land of Bermuda 15 miles distant,
at 12 Meridian took in the Mainsail jib
& reefed the topsail and set the Trisail
& ends this day all hands employed in
writting Letters Latt
Long

1850

Monday June 3d

All This day Pleasnt weather at 5 P M made Sail and Stood in for the Islands to get Some Supplys. at 12 1/2 Meridian Steered away the Larboard boat, I Spoke with a fish boat and asked him about Supplys, at 1/4 Steered away the Boat again and went on Shore and took for 5 or 6 bot of onions and Some beets and potatoes one Hen & one cock, at 3 the Boat returned again, at 3 1/2 Steered away to the Boat and went to the fish Boats I got 2 fish, then the Sailed around to the N E, then we Stacked off Shore at dark Reefed Stuck in Sail & Ends this day Laying off Bermudas

Tuesday June 4th

All this day fresh breezes from the N E. at 4 1/2 made Sail & Stood in for the Islands, at 10 A M two Boats came along Side with our Supplys, at 1 P M we left Sight of the Boats, at 2 P M Saw two Steam Ships, at 4 left Sight of the Island from 4 to 6 at dark Reefed in Sail

Wednesday June 5th, 1850

This days commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. at 4 a.m. made sail and stood to the Eastward at 2 P.M. called the log down using and fresh breezes at dark took in Sail Sea ends this day Lat in 31°30 Long in 62°10

Thursday June 6th,

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. at 4 a.m. made sail and stood to the Eastward at 4 A.M. it commenced raining it rained until 12 Meridian, then it cleared up 1 P.M. saw a Barq bark running to the Eastward, at dark double reafed the Mainsail & Topsail and run all night so ends this day Lat in 31°30 Long in 61°00

Friday June 7th,

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. at 4 a.m. the sloop bark still in sight, latter part moderated at dark took in the Topsail & mainsail so ends this day Lat in 31°30 Long in 59-9°10

Saturday June 8th,

This day commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. at 5 shook out the reefs and kept on to the Eastward the same bark still in sight, latter part moderated, at dark took in the reefs again, nothing more worthy of note so ends this day Lat in 32°30 Long in 57°00

Sunday June 9th,

All This day fresh breezes from the S.E. with Squals of rain at 10 A.M. took in the mainsail & Jib, running to the Eastward so ends this day Lat in 32.40 Long in 1,57°00

21

Monday June 10 1844

fresh breezes & part more made Sail & saw nothing this day.

By this day comences with a from the Southward, & latter part moderate & fair & made Sail and stood to the E & S saw a large Shoal of porpoises & more worthy of note Lat ends in, 32°50 N Long in, 59°20 W

Tuesday June 11 1844

fresh breezes from & latter part moderate, & made Sail and stood to the E & S saw a large Shoal of Porpoises, saw more worthy of note Lat ends this day, Lat in 32°40 N Long in 62°28 W

By this day comences with a

Wednesday June 12 1844

and a fresh gentle breeze from the Southward, at 4 a made Sail and stood to the Eastward, at 9 AM saw a large shoale of porpoises, all hands employed in Ships duty Lat ends this day Lat in 32°00 Long in 50°00

Thursday June 13 1844

By this day comences with a fresh breezes from the S S E, and squally, latter part cleard off, at 5 PM saw Blackfish, at 8 saw a breach called it a grampus, at 9 saw a Topsail Sch standing to the S W, we called it the Shoalock at 1 PM he tacked to the Eastward & left sight of us, we saw more breach of our Sea Beam & we run of less them Lat ends this day Standing to the S W Lat in 31°00 N Long in 60°40 W

22

Friday June 14th, All this day pleasd
breezes from the S E, and fine weather,
at 3 P M made Sail and to the
to the Eastward saw nothing at 8 tacked
& one Hermaphrodite Brig standing
to the S W, at 11 P M tacked to
the S W, at dark to in Sail So
ends this day nothing more worthy
of note Lat by obs, 30° 5 N
Long by chro, 50° 36 W

Saturday June 15th, All this day pleasd
breezes from the S S E, and fine weather
at 4 A M made Sail and stood to
the S W until 5 A. then tacked to
the Eastward, Saw nothing worthy of
noted.

Lat 30° 50
Long 50° 35

Sunday June 16th, All this day pleasd breeze
from the S S E and fine weather, saw
a Shoale of killers; saw a Bark standing to
the S W, with a Lug up, saw 3 dolfin
So ends this day Lat in 31° 55 N Long 50° 00 W

Monday June 17th, This day begins with fine weathe
at 6 P M made Sail and stood to the
S W at 7 A M tacked to the Eastward,
Saw nothing at 8 Saw a bark running
to the Westward, saw porpoises; at 7 P M
Saw one Blackfish, So ends this day
all hands employed, for Ships duty.
Lat in 32° 05 N Long in 50° 00 W

Tuesday June 18th, All this day calm saw one
Bark to the S W at dark took in Sail
at 12 Meridian Saward the Starboard Boat
and picked up a piece of a Vessels cabin
was, and got one dolfin So ends this
day Lat in 32° 00 N Long 50° 00 W

V. 3

Wednesday June 19th, All this day pleasent breezes from the SSW, at 9 PM saw Blackfish Leward all three Boats in chase, the Starbord Boat struck and lost him, at dark took in sail so ends this day Latd 3[illegible]/31 Long 50° 10

Thursday June 20th, All this day moderate breezes from the E & N E. at 4½ PM made Sail and run of to the S W and Spoke the Brig March 14 months out 75 bbls Sperm Oil, saw several other Whaleman but did not Speak with any of them, saw porpises & Grampuses, at 8 PM stood to the E & E, so ends this day Latd in 31°00 Long in 50°00

Friday June 21st, All this day pleasent breeres from the Southward, at 4½ made Sail and run of to the E & E in company with the Schr H Neal had a gam all day clear, at dusk took in Sail, and let the H Neal hav a Boat of duck for Letters, Latd in 31°30 N Long 49°00 West

Saturday June 22d, All this day pleasent breezes from the S S E, at 4½ PM made Sail and run of to the E & E in company with the H Neal at 1 PM Spoke Ship to the W at dark in sight so ends this day Latd 31°50 N Long 48°50 W

Sunday June 23th All this day moderate breezes from the S E, saw several Whalmen, gamed with the Bark President of Westport 3 months and 750 bbls of Sperm Oil, Let him have 2 casks of Water, he Let us have 2 bbls of Malases, So ends this day nothing more worthy of note Lat 38 20 Lon 49 45-

Monday June 24th freezes from at 4½ AM the S E, made Sail and run of to the S E, saw several breaches, gave chase run for them found them to be sharp fin Black fish, at 8 AM Spoke with the Brig Solon Weakes and Clean at this dark took in Sail So ends this day Lat 32°45 Long 78°24

Tuesday June 25th All this day Light breezes from the E S E, and fine weather, at 4½ AM made Sail and run of to the S E, saw several Vessels called them Whalers, saw several Shoals of porpoises, and the Water is full of every thing in the Bay Line at dark took in Sail Lat 33°10 Long 75°14

Wednesday June 26th, All this day Light breeves from the E S E and fine weather, at 4½ made Sail and run of to the S E, saw several Vessels, at 6 PM Spoke the Brig E Nickerson 12 months out 10 bbls Sperm Oil Several Shoals of porpoises at 7 PM saw several Shoals of Blackfish forward and took one at 8 PM took in Sail and run the Sides of the Blackfish So ends this day Lat 33°50 Long 77°20 W

1850

Thursday June 27th All this day pleasant breezes from the Southward and fine weather, saw one Shoal of porpoises, so ends this day Lat 35°00 N. Long in 46°30 W.

Friday June 28th, All this day pleasant breezes from the Southward, at 12 made sail and steered to the N.E. at 12 Meridian hauled up East, saw porpoises & within Sprit sail boys Sunfish, at 3 P.M. saw a Shark it proved to be a finback, at Sunset steered for porpoise but did not get any so ends this day Lat 35°26 Long 45°

Saturday June 29th, All this day pleasant breezes from the Southward, saw nothing worthy of note, Lat 34°25 Long 43°40

Sunday June 30th, All this day pleasant breezes from the S.W. and fine weather, saw a larg ship standing to the S.W, saw one Shoal of porpoises, Lat 34°20 Long 39°45

Monday July 1st, The first part of this day pleasant breezes from the S.W and Squally, at 9 A.M. saw breaches, at dark took in sail but 36=40 Long 40°0

Tuesday July 2d, All this day fresh breezes from the S.W and Squally, at 11½ A.M. made sail and steered the N.E. at 12½ tacked to the N.W at 3 P.M. saw a breach of some bearing so ends this day Lat 36=40 Long 39°

Wednesday July 3d, All this day fresh breezes from the S.W and Squally, at 11½ A.M. made sail and stood to the N.W. at 8 tacked to the Southward saw several Shoales of porpoises so ends this day Lat 3[illegible] Long 42=04

1850

Thursday July 4th, All this day fresh breezes from the S.W. and Squally weather, saw nothing worthy of note, so ends this day, so ends this day 4th of July in Lat 34°50 N Long 41°20 W

Friday July 5th, this morning made sail and Stood to the S.W. under short sail, at 9 AM saw Blackfish & being rough we did not lower but two boats, we took one them we Stood to the S.W. all day, saw a brig running to the S.E, at dark took in sail, so ends this day Lat 34°20 N Long 40°29 W

Saturday July 6th, All this day pleasent breezes from the N.W. & W.S.W. in the morning made sail and Stood to the S.W, at 1 PM the wind backed us off to the S.E, saw a shoal of Blackfish during the night, at dark took in sail so ends this day Lat 33°00 N Long 40°20 W

Sunday July 7th, This day light winds and fine weather saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Lat 32°40 Long 40°0'

Monday July 8th, All this day light winds and fine weather, saw 4 Sperm Whales & Porpoises & bitten Squid, so ends this day wind S.W, and we steering to the Westward, Lat 32°25' Long 40°05'

Tuesday July 9th, All this day moderate breezes from the N.E, and fine Weather, saw nothing during the first part of the, at 3 PM saw a Black fish Stood towards the boats got fast but lost him, one man beside duty, at dark gave him a whipping and put him in irons for 2 hours, saw a Sperm

and had spoid, & porpoises, at dark took in
sail, saw a like stand along with its
bends this day Lat'd 32°40 N Long 42°24 W.

Wednesday 9th, This day begins with
pleasent breezes from the N N E,
at ½ past AM made
sail and stood to
the N W, saw a
shoal of Blackfish
Leeward all these
Boats and took
one saw breaches
the proved to be
Grampuses, at dark spoke the Sch
Louisa 3 months out 20 bbls
Sperm, geared with her until 10
Oclock, then returned on board,
so ends this day Lat'd 33°15 N Long 43°25 W.

Thursday July 10th All this day pleasent
breezes from the N E, and fine
weather, saw two
Shoals of Blackfish,
two Shoals of Grampuses,
Saw porpoises, saw Squid
head, Saw 10 Sails in
sight at one time, so ends this day
Lat'd 33°20 N Long 44°00 West

Friday July 12th, All this day pleasent
breezes from the N E, and fine
weather, saw Killers
& porpoises Blackfish,
& a plenty of Saloo
drops, Saw 10 Sails
during the day all running
to the N W, so ends this day
Lat'd 34°00 Long 44°04

Saturday July 13th This day begins with a
pleasant breeze from the N.N.E.
& fine weather, latter part squally,
saw porpoises & Grampuses, spoke the
Schr Bellisle 3 months out & clean,
saw several sail of merchantmen
running to the Westward, nothing
more worthy of note, Lead from
the Schr John Adams 4 "a month out
out 80 bbls, H. N Williams 3 mos
out 60 bbls, So ends this day
Latt 34°00' N Long 43°00' W

Sunday July 14th All this day gentle
breezes from the N.E and fine
weather, saw nothing worthy of note
Stood the S.E all day under short
Sail So ends this Day Latt 33°20 N Long 44°20 W

Monday July 15th All this day fresh breezes
from the Eastward, and fine weather,
saw nothing worthy of note, Spoke the
Brig Sullivan 2 months out 77 bbls
So ends this day Latt 33°00 N Long 43°20 W

Tuesday July 16th All this day pleasant
breze and fine weather, saw
porpoises & Grampuses, nothing more
worthy of note So ends this days
Latt 33°30 N Long 44°00 W

Wednesday July 17th All this day fresh
gales from the North and squally
weather, At 12 meridian hove
to under short Sail, saw nothing
worthy of note, So ends this day
Latt 34°10 N Long 42°40 W

Thursday July 18th The first part of this day
fresh breze from the N and squally
saw nothing, at 4 PM spoke the
Schr Walter 3 months out &
clean So ends this day Latt 34°40 N Long 42°00 W

Friday July 19th, All this day fresh breez
fine weather, Saw, a sail of
our Sea Beam, in the morning
Northward, at 6 AM tacked to
the Southward, at 3 PM saw 3 sails
of our Sea Bow, at 6 spok with
them they proved to be Wholeman.
one was the Ann Bellisle 3 months
out & clean & the Shylock 3 months out &
clean & the H. P. Williams 3 months
out 125 bbls we gained with them
until 9 in the Evening and then
returned on board, So ends this
day Latt 33° 55 N Long 42° 48

Saturday July 20th, This morning fresh breez
and clear weather, at 4 AM made sail
and stood to the N W until 7 AM
then tacked to the Southward, and
stood that way all day saw a sail
of our Sea Beam, at 6 PM spoke
her it proved to be the John
Adams 5 months out 80 bbls Sperm
the east came on board and stoped
until 10 in the Evening; so ends
the day Several Vessels the Shylock &c
Saw Porpises, So ends this day with
the Wind to the Eastward, and fine
weather Latt 33° 55 N Long 42° 53

Sunday July 21st First part of this day fresh
breze and fine weather, Saw the John
adams a Steem, & a Hermaphrodite
Brig a head, at 2 PM Spoke her
it proved to be the Samual
Cook 9 months out clean we
gained with him until 9 in
the evening then returned on
Board So ends this day Latt 33° 2
Long 48° 09

Monday July 22d All this day pleasent breeze and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Northward, at 9 A M. tacked to the E & E, Saw the Isles and Sea Fowls, Saw Porpoises, & Grampuses, So ends this day all hands alive and enjoying good health, at dark took in Sail

Latt 33°50 N Long 43°10 W

Tuesday July 23d This day pleasent breeze and fine weather, Saw during the day 3 Sails all Whalemen, So ends this day with rain Squals Latt 33°40 Long 42°47½

Wednesday July 24th All this day pleasent breeze and fine weather, Saw during the day Sperm Squid Grampus Saw one Sperm Whale running to the Eastward, a merchantman, Saw a large Steam Ship running to the Eastward. in the afternoon it breezed up from the N W at dark took in Sail,

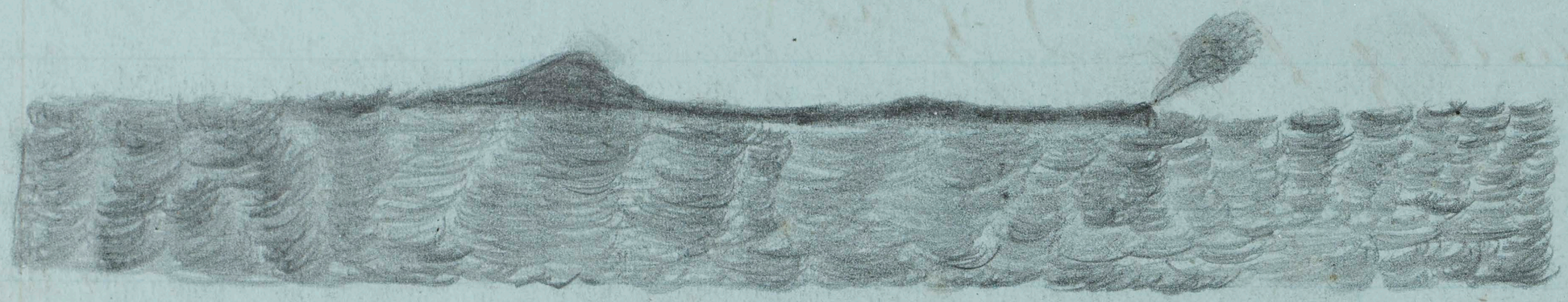
Latt 33°45 N Long 43°30 W

Thursday July 25th This day begins with pleasent breeze from the N W and fine weather, Saw during the day flying Squid & Grampuses, at 6 O Clock P M saw a large Sperm whale, we saw him blow 25 or 30. times then go down and Stop 50

31

minits, then we Steard to the boats and pulled right to windward about 2 miles then we saw the Whale Spout 10 or 12 times more, then it come on dark and the boats returned on board, at dark took in our sail and stood by the N. Wall Light in hops to fall in with him the next day, So ends this day. the first Whales seen after being out 3 months and 12 days,

Lat'd 32°55' N Long 42°26' W



Friday July 26th This morning made sail and stood to the S.E. with a fresh breeze from the S.W, and cloudy at 6 A.M saw a breach of our bea boom we run off 3/4 of an hour then hauled up to the N.W. it proved to be Grampuses, at 9 A.M tacked to the S.E, saw during the day a sail to leward all day in sight, saw several breaches they was all Grampuses at dark took in sail, So ends this day with a fresh breeze from the S.W.

Lat'd 33°50' W Long 42°30' W

Saturday July 27th This day made sail, and stood to the S.E with a fresh breeze from the S.W, and clear Weather at 8½ A.M tacked to the N.W, saw several breaches, they all proved to be Grampuses, saw the Schr Louisa of our bea boom at ½ P.M spoke her 3½ months out clean, the capt came on board and

Stoped until 9 P M, there returned to his own Vessel again, told us of the Steal being Clear the Shylock & Clear the H P Williams 120 bbls and the Allen Nickerson Clear, So ends this day and So ends this week, all hands well, and alive.

Latt 32.°50 N, Long 42°47 W,

Sunday July 28th This day begins with fresh breezes from S the S W, and cloudy weather, saw the Schr Louisa astern all day, Saw one Grampus during the day, at dark Set the Foresail and Stood to the W S W all days, So ends this day all hands well

Latt in 33°00 N Long in 43°37 W.

Monday July 29th This morning made Sail and Stood to the Westward, with the Wind from the S W and Squally, Saw the Schr Louisa astern, Left to Light of hers at 12 Mer at 1 P M run of E S E, at 5 P M saw a Sail, of ours the beam, hauled up for him but it being Squally we did not Speak him, at dark took in Sail, So ends this day with a fresh breeze from the So W, and Squally,

Latt in 33°30 N Long in 44°00

Tuesday July 30th All this day fresh breezes from the S W, & S E & Squally, Saw the Schr H P Williams 3 or 4 months out 125 bbls, at 5 P M saw a Sail it proved to be a Gram- So ends this day, at 8 P M our Kept the for Land needed it Latt 33°10 Long 43°25

33

July Wednesday 30th 1/3 C 1/4 All this day fresh breeze from the N N E, & Squally weather, Saw on Sail during the day, Saw nothing more worthy of note, So ends this day laying to under Stagt Sail and all hands well, So goes July the Same as all the rest of the months out

Latt in 32°10 N Long 49°00

August the 1st All this fresh breeze and squally, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Eastward at 1 P M tacked to the N W, Saw nothing worthey of note

Latt in 33°32 N Long in 42°31

Friday 2d All this day fresh gales from the S S W, & Squally, Saw porpoises & flying fish, at dark took in Sail. So ends this day all hands well

Latt in 33°00 N Long in 44°15 W

Saturday Augt 3d All this day fresh breeze from the S S W, & Squally, Saw Grampus, Saw the Schr Willis Putnam 2 months out & cleaning in the morning made Sail and Stood to the S E until 2 P M then tacked to the Westward, at dark took in Sail, at 9 P M had a very heavy Squall of thunder & lightning, So ends this day. I week nothing more then we had last week towards getting a Voyage

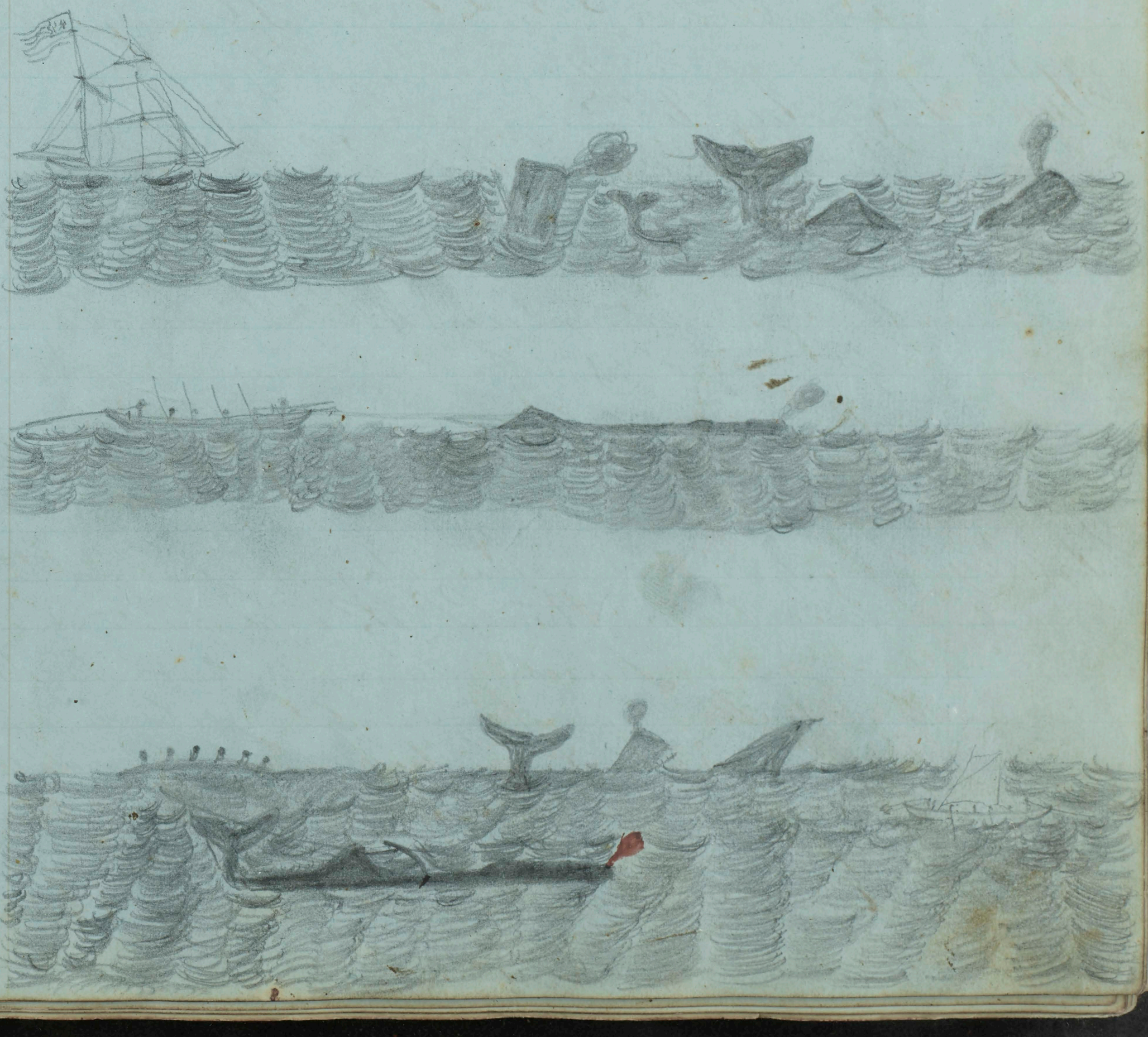
Latt in 32°50 N Long in 44°30 W

Sunday the 4 Squally weather Saw Latt 32-55 Long 2,3-00 Lena Leg Sam

Monday Aug 5 150

Fresh from the S S W, and Squally
This day begins with
at 5½ A M wore Ship to the Westwards,
and sis a long Shoal of Sperm Whales
right in our wake, towasd all three
boats, the West boat got fast,
the Whales gained the Larboard boat
Gut Stove, Threw the Starboard boat
went up to them, and took them
off, went to the West boat and let
them have half of them, then
the Starboard boat went and fastened,
at one P M commenced cutting
them in, at 3 P M had them
all in, and cleared away one boat,
and washed off, and took Dutchmen,
the Brig Leonidas to Leward Gut
one Whale, at dark took in sail
to end this day the first 24 Whales
after being out 2 months, &

Lat in 32°20 Long in 45°13



Tuesday Augt 6th This day begins with
pleasent breeze from the S S W, at
6 PM commenced steering east, at
6 Saw the Brig Canadian to the Leward
at 8 AM Poked Ship to the Eastward
Saw porpoises & bottle Squid, So ends
this day nothing more worthey of note

Lat in 33°10 N Long in 74°20 W

Wednesday Augt 7th This day begins with
fine weather breeze from the S S W,
Saw a brig to windward, Saw several
Shoals of Black
fish during the day,
and porpoises, at 2
PM commenced
steering down the coil they made 23
bbls, at 5 PM Leward the Boates for
Blackfish, but did not get any as
dark took in sail, So ends this day with
pleasent weather and a pleasent breeze

Lat in 33°27 N Long 74°27 W

Thursday Augt 8th All This day moderate
the Wind from the S S W, and fine Weather
Saw Gronpuses all day, Saw several
prizes one the Walter, all hands employ
ed in mending the Leward Boat So
ends this day

Lat in 33°18 N Long 74°41½ W

Friday Augt 9th This day begins with pleasent
breeze from the S S W, and fine weather
Saw Groupuses, Saw a Schr to the S W
of us, all hands employed in mending
the Leward Boat, at dark took in sail So end
this day, Saw a bottle on the Waters

Lat in 33°09 N Long 74°½ W

34

7 150

Saturday Aug 10th All this day fresh breezes from the S S E, and Squally, this morning made Sail and Stood to the Eastward until 9 A M then tacked to the Westward saw a Sail of ours weather, saw a brig of ours weather bow a bailing, at 9½ P M tacked to the E N East at 5 this breaches of ours bea beam run of fast then at 6 was down to them they proved to be Grampuses, lowed all these boats for them supposed they was Sperm Whales, put the Labord Boat on the Cranes, at dark tuck in Sail Sounds this Week all hands well,

Latt in 33° 00 N Longin 74° 7½ W

Sunday Aug 11th All this day pleasent Breees from the S S E and fine weather, saw a brig to the Leward, at 1 P M gamed with the Wales Boat at dark gamed with the Sch. Charles Allstrum bound at dark Swore Ship to the S W end this day

Latt in 33° 15 N Long 73° 40 W

Monday Aug 12th All this day modesate breees and fine weather, saw the Sch. W H, C D, and a full rig brig under short Sail, saw Blackfish & Grampuses, at dark took in Sail Sounded this day

Latt in 33° 00 N Long by obs 74° 18

Tuesday Aug 13th This day begines with fine weather & a breze from the Southward, at 7 A M Steward a boat and boarded the Sch. Midas from Savannah bound to Rio, at 8 Boarded the Brig Leotio of Baltimore Bound to Rio Grand, saw Several Vessels during the day, Sounded this day saw men Light

Latt in 32° 50 N Long 74° 00

Wednesday Aug 14th All this day pleasent
Breezes from the Southward, in the morn-
ing made Sail and stood to the S W,
at 10 A M tacked ship to the Eastward,
and Saw the Schr. Charles Allstreum a
head; at 5 P M Saw shes a boiling, Saw a
few Sparmaceties & a plenty of weed,
at dark took in Sail & ends this day,
Latt in 32°20 North, Long in 44°10 West

Thursday, Aug 15th All this day fresh breeze
from the S S E, with squalls of rain,
in the morning made Sail and Stood to
the Eastward, Saw two Schr. & two Brigs
during the day, Saw one Shoal of porpoises,
and a peace of Sittin Squid, at dark took
in Sail and Stood to Eastward all night,
So ends this day
Latt in 33°15 North, Long in 44°30 West

Friday Aug 16th, All this day fresh breezes from
the S S E, and fine weather, in the morning
made Sail and Stood to the N E all day, at
12 Meridian Saw a Sail of our bea bow at
dark Spoke her i proved to be the Schr. Louisia
Capt. Young 4 Months out clean, Gamed with
him untill 9 O clock then returned on board,
So ends this day all hand about well,
Latt in 34°40 North Long in 43°31 West

Saturday Aug 17th All this day fresh breezes from
the S S E, and frequent Squals of rain, in
the morning made Sail and Stood to the
N E all day, at 11 A M left Sight of the Schr.
Louisia, Saw nothing worthy of note untit
11 P M then saw a Shoal of Blackfish going
to the Westward, at dark took in Sail and
Layed to the E N E all night, So ends this
day, and this Week with all hands well,
Latt in 36°30 North Long in 42°40 West

Sunday Augt 18th, All this day fresh breezes from the
S S E, and frequent squalls, lying to all
day, head to the N E, at 9 h P M saw one
Grampus, Saw one piece of Bittin Squid,
So ends this day, all hands well,
Latt in 37° 15 North Long in 42° 00 West

Monday Augt 19th All this day fresh breeres from the
S S E, and a heavy Sea, in the morning made
Sail and Stood to the Southward all day
under Mast Sail, Saw nothing worthey
of note, So ends this day
Latt in 35° 50 North Long in 42° 05 West

Tuesday Augt 20th All this day fresh breeres from
the S S E, and clear weather, in the morning
made Sail and Stood to the S S W all day, Saw
Grampuses, Saw a brig sailed it a merchant
man, at dark took in Sail and Layed to the N W
all night, So ends this day
Latt in 34° 20 North Long in 42° 30 West

Wednesday Augst 21st All this day plesent breeze from
the S E, and a heavy Sea, in the morning,
made Sail and stood to the S S W all day,
Saw nothing worthey of note Saw one Sperm
of Bittin Squid, So ends this day one man
Sick, Latt in 33° 05 North Long in 43° 16 West

Thursday Augt 22 d All this day plesent Breeze from
the South & East, in the morning made
Sail and Stood the Southward, at 12 Meridian
kept of the N W, at 1 P M saw a breach
of our Sea Sow, it proved to be Grampuses
at dark took in Sail, So ends this day one man Sick,
Latt in 32° 00 North Long in 43° 25 West from Greenwich

Friday Augt 23 d, All this day begins with plesent
breeres from the Southward, in the morning
made Sail and Stood to the Westward all days
at 10 A M saw a Shoal of Blackfish
Saw'd all three boats but nevertheless
anny, So ends this day, Latt 32° 25 Long 43° 05 West

Saturday Augt. 24th All this day pleasent Breeres from the Southward and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Westward all day, Saw nothing worthy of note, during the day and bent the Gaffsaisal & Stood it away, and bent the fore topsail and bent the newone at dusk took in Sail and man Sick Sands this day & this weak in the, Latt in 33 00 North, Long in 46 25 West

Sunday Augt 25th All this day pleasent breeres from the S.S.W, and Cloudy weather, Layed to the W.S.W, all day under a Short Sail, Sawa Gromphus & Dolfin Boneaters & bittin Squid, Sun ends this day the Sick about the Same Latt in 33°½ North, Long in 47°10 West

Monday Augt 26th All this day pleasent breeres from the Southward, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the W.S.W, until 8 A.M then Tacked to the Eastward and run that way all day, Saw nothing worthey of note, at dusk Took in Sail. So ends this day, the Sick about the same Latt in 33°30. North Long in 46°41. West

Tuesday Augt 27th All this day pleasent breeres from the S.S.W, and fine weather, Saw nothing more worthey of note, in the morning made Sail and run of to the E.S.E, all day, at dusk took in Sail, So ends this day the Sick about the same, Latt in 33 25 North Long in 45° 00 West

Wednesday Augt. 28th All this day pleasent breeres from the Westward and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and run of to the E.S.E until 8½ A.M then Saw a barg breach. about 7 miles off, then never Saw anny more off it, at 12½ P.M an bent the fore sail and mendit it, at 4 re bent it againg at dark took in Sail the Sick a little better, Latt in 33°20 North Long in 44°10 West

Thursday Augt. 29th All this day moderate breezes from the Eastward, and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and stood to the E.s E all day, Saw Grampuses Severall times during the day, Saw bittin Squid & a plenty of Whead, at dark took in Sail, and run to the Eastward under Short Sail all night, So ends this day the Sick about the Same Latt in 33°20 North, Long in 42°10 West,

Friday Augt. 30th All this day moderate breezes from the E & E and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Eastward all day, Saw Grampuses, at dark took in Sail So ends this day the Sick about the Same, Latt in 33°45 North Long in 42°50 West

Saturday Augt. 31st, All this day moderate breezes from the Northward, and fine weather, Saw nothing worthey of note, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the E & E all day at dark took in Sail, So ends this day P.M. So ends this Week & this month & this Summer with 23 bbls of Oil and one man Sick, Latt in 33°45 North, Long in 42°05 West

Sunday Sept 1st 150 The first part of this day moderate breezes from the N W & E, and squally weather, at 7 A M Saw a large ship running to the South, at 2 P M wore Ship to the Northward, at 6 P M Spoke the Schr Charles Allstrum 4½ Months out clean, at 6½ P M Sent down the Stepgallant yard So ends this day with a fresh breeze from the N E, the Sick about the Same Latt in 34°00 North Long in 41°50 West

Monday Sept. 2d, All this day moderate breezes from the N E, and fine weather, Saw the Schr, Charles Allstrum, and a bark all day in the morning made Sail and Stood to the N N W all day, Saw nothing more worthey of note the Sick about the Same Latt 34 35 Long 43°01

41

Tuesday Sept. 3 d. 1839 All this day moderate Breezes from the N N E, and pleasent weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Westward all days Left Sight of the Schr. Charles Allstreng, to the Eastward of us, at 4 P M Saw 3 Sails of our Lea bows at 6 Spok with one of them it proved to be the Schr. Merit Bost 6 Months out 20 bbls Sperm 23 bbls Blackfish, at dark Spoke the Sends this day the Sick about the same Latt in 33 00 North. Long in 44 30 W

Wednesday Sept 4 th, All this day pleasent breeses from the N W, and a part of the day Squally, the remander part Clear, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Westward, Saw the Schr Rienzi, Atkerson, & H Neal, we Stood to the Westward until 1 P M then tacked to the Eastward, Sept down the topgalantmast & rigged in the flying jib boom, at dark So Schr of our weathes bow, & a Shoal of porpoises, at dark took in Sail So ends this day our Sick man about the same, Latt in 33°25 North, Long in 44°25 West,

Thursday Sept 5 th All this day Gentle breeres from the N W and pleasent weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Westward, the Schrs Rienzi, Atkerson & H Neal, in sight, at 8 A M Spoke the Rienzi 6 ½ Months out 90 bbls Sperm, Capt Iverson came on board and Stayed all day, at 4 ½ O Clock departed this life our Sick man, we layed him out and put him in the Sea Boat, So ends this day, Latt in 33°20 N Long in 45°00 W

Friday Sept. 6 th

Friday Sept. 6th, This morning at Sunrise all hands was called to burry the Ded, we Sewed him up in canvas and cased him to the Gangway, then we all Stood arround the corps then the funeral Leaves wer read, then we committed him to the deep to rise at the Last when the ded shall rise to be judge, at 6 A M made Sail and Staood to the S W, at 9½ A M Saw Something on the wattes rowed up to it, it proved to be a easque, tho we tacked to the N E, then we Saw porpoises Grampuses & dolfins &c sights. this day Lat in 32° 0 North Long in 44° 28 West,

Saturday Sept. 7th All this day fresh breezes from the Northward, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the E N E all day, at 9 A M saw the Sch. Rienzi, & Pickerson, & H Neal, all running to the S W, at 10 A M took in the main Sail & Set the trisail, Saw nothing worthey of note, So ends this day Lat in 32° 30 North Long in 44° 10 West,

Sunday Sept. 8th, All this day pleasent breezes from the N N E and squally weather, Saw nothing of note, So ends this day all well, Lat in 32 30 North Long in 43° 25 West

Monday Sept. 9th. All this day pleasent Breezes from the N E and pleasent weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the E S E all day, Saw nothing worthey of notey Lat in 32 05 North Long in 42° 30 W

Tuesday Sept. 10th All this day pleasent Breezes from the W N W and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood the Northward all day, Saw Grampuses & dolphins, at dark took in Sail So ends this day all well, Lat in 33° 00 N Long in 42° 30 West,

43

Wednesday Septr 11th This morning Very Squally;
at 7 A.M. Let the topsail and jib, at
11 A.M. Struck one porpois and lost him,
Struck a dolphin; in the afternoon
made Sail and Stood to the E.N.E all
day, Saw a Schr Standing to the Westward,
called him a merchantman, at dusk took
in Sail, So ends this day all well as can
be expected with Such a Small Voyag,
Lattin 35°20 North Long in 21°30 West,

Thursday Septr 12th This morning made Sail and stood
to the N.E. until 6½ A.M. then tacked
to the Westward, with a pleasent Breeres
from the N.N.W and a heavy Swell on,
Saw porpoises, at 10 A.M. took in the
mainsail it blatted So hard, nathing more
worthey of note, So ends this days,
Lattin 35°21 North the Long in 21°20 West

Friday Septr 13th This day begins with fresh
breeres from the S.W and Squally, in the
morning made Sail and Stood to the N.W.
at noon it moderated Saw one
Shoal of porpoises, at dusk eolsed So ends
this day Latt in 36°02 North Long in 21°21 W

Saturday Septr 14th All this day moderate breer
from the S.W.B.W frequent Squals of rain,
in the morning made Sail and Stood to the
N.W all day, Saw porpoises, at dusk took
in Sail, nathing more worthey of note
Lattin 36°20 North, Long in 42° 20 West

Sunday Septr 15th All this day pleasent breere
from the S.W in the morning made
Sail and Stood to the W.N.W all
day, So ends this days Lat of Septr,
Latt in 36°25 North Long in 42°5 W

Monday Septrs 16th 1844 All this day fresh breeses from the S W and Squally in the morning Set the jib and Stood to the W N W until 1 PM then tacked to the S S E at 3 PM the wind freshened and we took in the jib at dark had a Sqall So ends this days Latt in 36° 25' North, Long in 24° 10 W

Tuesday Sept 17th All the first part of this day fresh breeses from the S W, Latter part more moderate made Sail and Stood to the S S E all the rest of the day, Saw nothing more worthey of Note, So ends this day Standing to the S S E all night, all in middling good health, Latt in 36° 33' North, Long in 22° 31' West

Wednesday Septr 18th All this day pleasent breeses from the S S W and fine weather, Saw one Sail during the day, this morning made Sail and Stood the S S E all day, at Sunset Saward the two quatterboats, and spessyed the crewes Blood, So ends this day, Caut one porgupine fish, Latt in 35° 20 North, Long in 21° 10 W

Thursday Septr 19th All this day pleasent breeses from the N W, and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Westward, Saw Several Vesals during the day realled them merchantmans, Saw Several Shoal of Grampuses during the day at dark took in Sail with moderate breese and Squally weather, So ends this day Latt in 32° 30 North Long in 21° 10 West

Friday Septr 20th

Friday Sept. the 20th This day begins with fresh
breezes from the N.N.E. in the
morning made Sail and run of to
the Westward, at 3 P.M. Saw Grampuses
at 4½ P.M. Saw a Sperm Whale Spout
of our lea beam about 5 miles off, at
at 10 minets past 5 Saw him again
at 6 Saw him again then the
Sun. Shod Set we Leward two
boats, and the 1st Boat. Got fast
to him we Got one Lance at him
then he took to Sounding, at 8 o'
there come a smack at the Logerhed
and he took the Boat under, then
we cut from him, then we hoisted
the Boat up on to the afters Bodd,
and Baled hes out, Last the most
of the craft out of the Road, then we
came on board about dun guer, Sounds
this day, the Second Whales that we
hav had a chance of getting fast two
afters being out 6 month & 22 days
Lat. in 33° 25 N. Long. 42° 30 W.

Saturday Sept. 21st 1833 This morning Stood to the N.W.E. at 6½ A.M saw Spots of our weathes quatter, tacked Ship, and got the Boats in readings to lower for them but they proved to be Bibless, at 10½ A.M tacked to the N.W.E, unstill dark Saw Grampuses, at dark took in Sail With the wind to the Eastward and Squally, So ends this day all hands as well as ever Lat Obs 33°45. North Long in 42°39 West,

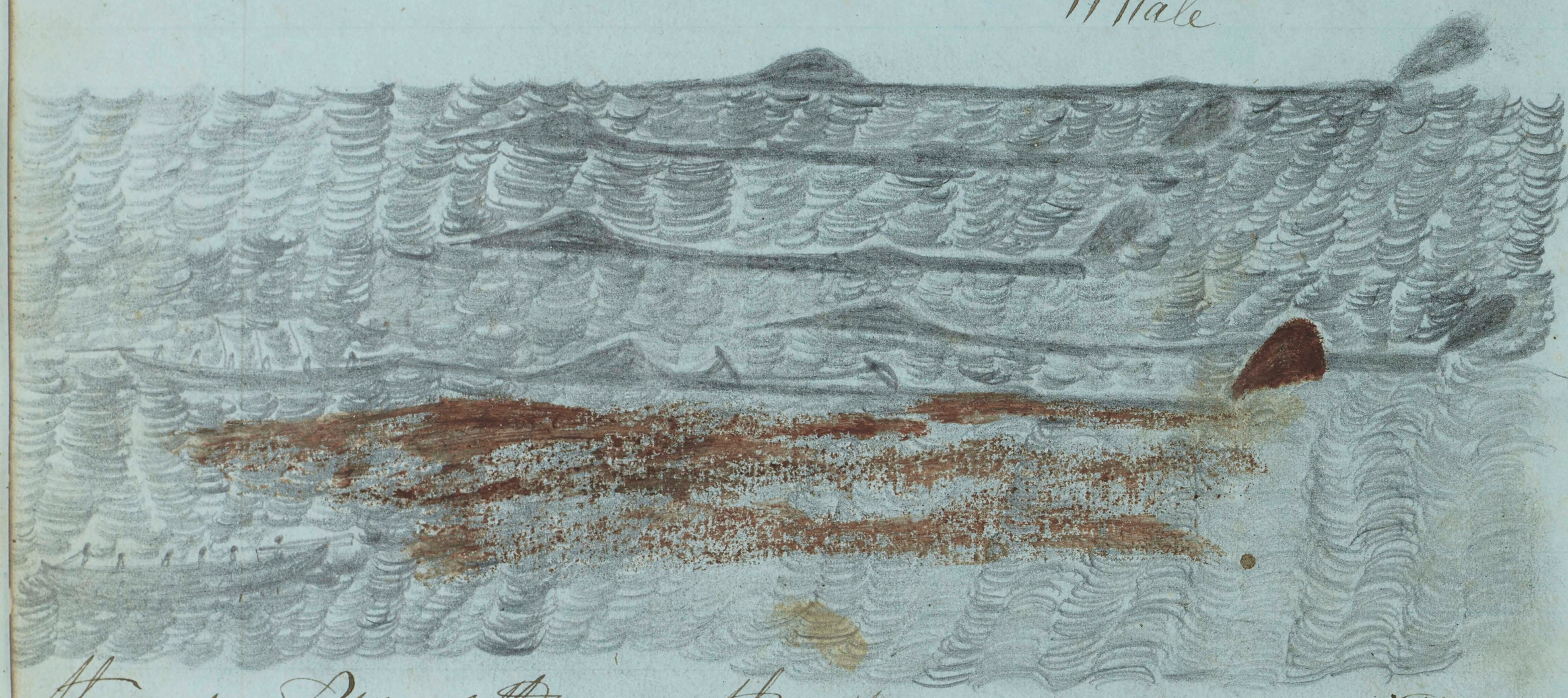
Sunday Sept. 22d, All this day moderate breezes and Squally; Saw nothing worthey of note So ends this day Squally Lat in 34°12 North Long in 42°30 West

Monday Sept. 23d, all this day moderate winds from the N.W.E, and in the forenoon Squally, in the afternoon cleared pleasent weather, Saw nothing worthey of notes at dark took in Sail So ends this day Latt in 33°45 North 43°09 West.

Tuesday Sept. 24th, This day commences with light winds from the N.W and fine weather, at 8 A.M Broke out a Shot of line for the Starboard boats & wash Ship to the Westward at 10 A.M took in the mainsail on account of the swell, the remainder part of the day calm, at 4 P.M a shoal of fish came around, and we cant two of them, at Sunset took in Sail, and went in running so ends this day all hands well Lat in 33°30 North Long. 42°57 West.

47

Wednesday Sept. 26th 1849. This morning made sail and run of to the westward, at 6 A M ris a Shoal of Sasg Sperm Whales, bound to the S W, at 6½ A M Loward two boats at 4 P M fastened to a Sasg one, at 5½ took him along Side, rove the falls and got redy to cut him in, in the morning, so much after being out 6 months & 17 days from home So ends this days Latt in 33° 30 North Long in 49° 00' West



Thursday Sept 26th 1849. This day commences with a plesent Breeze from the S E and fine weather, at 5½ A M all hands washed, at 6 A M commenced cutting, at noon we had the body all in and took dinner, at 2 P M had the head all in, at 3 P M made sail, at 5 P M tacked to the S W with a fresh Breeves from the S E, and cloudy weather, at 6 P M At the works againg, So ends this day, Latt in 32° 40 North, Long in 49° 45 W

Friday Sept. 27th 1849. this day commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward, and rough weather, at 6 A M wore ship to the Eastward, all hands employed in boiling, So ends this day, with a heavy sea from the South in 33° 25 North, Long in 49° 03 West

Saturday Sept. 28th, This day commences with fine weather, wind from the Southward, with a very heavy Sea from the S E & S S W, at 9 A M finnished boiling, this after noon Stowed down, the Whale made 47 bbls, at dark washed of, & took Suppers, after Suppers took in Sail to ends this day with a heavy Sea from the S E & S S W, Lat in 32, °05 Long in 19°30 W

Sunday Sept. 29th, This day begins with fresh gales from the W S W, and a heavy Sea on, at 11½ A M wore ship to the N W, at 12 took in the foresail, at 3 P M took in the topsail, at 6 P M laying to under Storm trysail mainstaysail with the head off & fore topmaststaysail, so ends this day with a heavy Sea on, Lat in 33°20 W Long 22°55 West,

Monday Sept 30th This morning fresh gales from the S W and cloudy weather, at 2½ P M wore ship, the wind moderated and the last went up, Saw Killers, all hands employed in cut up the bone and Stowing down the clean Oil, So ends this day, and So ends this month, Lat in 34°20 N Long 23°45 W

Tuesday Octr 1st, All this day pleasent breezes from the S S W, and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the S S E all day under all Sail, at 3½ P M Saw Sas Sparses, & a few fish, at dark took in Sail with pleasent weather So ends the 1st day of Octr in the Lat 33°35 North, Long in 23°07 W

Wednesday Octr 2d, this day begines with pleasent breezes from the S S W, and fine weather had Several Squalles during the day, Saw Sas Sparrows at dark took in Sail, nothing was thing of note Lat in 33°20 N Long in 22°56 West

49

Thursday Oct. 3d
All this day moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasent weather, in the morning made Sail and stood to the Westward all day, Saw Grampuses several times during the day, Saw Porpoises in the afternoon unbent the Mainsail and middelstitched it, at dark took in Sail, and som of the men went in Swimming, So ends this day Not making visits Latt in 33°23 North, Long in 43°30¾ West,

Friday Oct. 4th
All this day moderate breeze from the Southward and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and run of to the Westward all day, Saw a Squar rigged Vesel running to the Northward, Saw one Bilfish, & Sam Bonets, at dark took in Sail and hove to, Latt in 33°12 North Long in 44°18 West,

Saturday Oct. 5th
All this day Light winds from the Southward and fine weather, in the morning made Sail and run to the Westward, at 3 PM rig Shorsfin Blackfish, Steward the two Starbord Boats in chase, but never fasened, at 4½ PM rig more Blackfish, Leaward all three Boats in chase, at Sunset returned on board with one Small one, cut hoisting and took Supper, then shortened Sail and hove to for night, So ends this day, Latt in 32°55 North, Long in 46°19¼

Sunday Oct. 6th
All this day Light winds from the S S W and fine weather, Saw finback, at 5 PM Steward the Starbord boat and boarded the Ship Ann of Liverpool from Bercaon bound to Liverpool, we got some English papers, So ends this day Latt in 33°04 North, Long in 46°25 West

57

Monday Octr. 7th 1839 All this day Light winds and
pleasent weather, in this morning made
Sail, and Stood to the S S E, at 10 AM
wore Ship to the N W, Saw Several Seal
breeches during the day, Saw two Sails
runing to the S E, at dark took in
Sail and hove to, So ends this day,
Lat in 32 1/2 5 North, Long in 45°29 W

Tuesday Octr 8th 1839 All this day pleasent Breeres
from the S W, and fine weather, in the
morning made Sail and Stood to the W N W
all day, Saw a finback, & Porpoises, at
dark took in Sail and hove to for
night, So ends this day after being
out 5 months, Oil 90 bbls,
Lat in 33°35 North Long in 45°20 West

Wednesday Octr 9th 1839 All this day fresh breeres
from the S W, and Squally Weather, in
the morning made Sail and Stood to the
N E, at 1 P M Saw a Ship standing to the
S E, with a Black mainroyal, at 5 P M tacked
Ship to the Southward, at dark took in Sail
So ends this day,
Lat in 32°27 N Long in 47°20 West,

Thursday Octr 10th 1839 This day commences with
fresh breere from the S S W, at 6 A M
wore Ship to the Westward, the Wind continues
to breere, at 8 A M stowed down the cooler,
& other Small things from of deck, at 9 A M
took in the Worst Boat and took in the
foresail & furled it, at 1 P M took in
the topsail and furled it with a fresh
gale, at 2 P M took in the Starboard
Boat & secured her, So ends this day
Laying to under Storm Staysail Main Staysail
& foremast staysail,
Lat in 34°40 North, Long in 48° 00 West,

51

Friday Oct. 11th 1805 This morning fresh Gales from the N.W.W, & Cloudy weather, at 6 A.M. Sat a double reef Topsail & foresail, at 9 A.M the wind had rather moderated. Then Set the jib & Stood to the S.W.W at 5 P.M Saw Sherm Brig running to the S.E. Saw Blackfish, So ends this day Lat.d in 32°.0 N.d Lon.g 28°.50 West

Saturday Oct. 12th 1805 All this day fresh breezes from the N.W.W, in the morning made Sail & Stood to the S.W.W all day, Saw a Ship running to the S.E, at Dark took in Sail with a heavy Sea from the W.d So ends this day; Lat.d in 32°.30 N.d, Lon.g in 28°.0 West

Sunday Oct. 13th 1805 All the first part of this day Calm, with a heavy Sea heaving from the N.W.C, Latter part it breezed from the Eastward, run all day to the Westward, So ends this day; Lat.d in 32°.0 N.d, Lon.g by acount 29°.40 W.

Monday Oct. 14th 1805 All this day fresh breeze from the S.E, run to the W.S.W, at 2 P.M Let the Mainsail and the Gaff Topsail, and the Mainstaysail, at 5½ P.M the Mainsail came aerost deck. and broke the hook in boomtackel, at dark Set the Watch half & half, So ends this day; Lat.d in 32°.25 N.d, Lon.g in 56°.45 West

Tuesday Oct. 15th 1805 This morning made Sail & run to the W.S.W, all day, So ends this day Lat.d in 33°.0 N, Lon.g 57°.15 W.

Wednesday Oct. 16th 1805 All this day fresh breeze from the W.S.W, stood to the W.S.W until 8 A.M, then tacked ship to the Westward, at 4 P.M got the Suns and found our Lon.g Latitude, Lat.d in 33°.50 N, Lon.g in 57°.00 West.

Thursday Oct. 17th All this day fresh breeze from the W.N.W. stood to the Westward all day & Nights to ends this day, Lat in 32°20 North, Long in 56°00 West,

Friday Oct. 18th All this day fresh breeze from the Northward, at ½ A.M. saw two barks running to the E.S.E. at 4½ P.M. saw a Sail running to the Eastward, to the N.W. To ends this day standing to Lat in 32°30 North, Long in 58°30 W.

Saturday Oct. 19th All this day Light breezes from the North & Eastward, in the morning saw Killers a going to the Eastward very fast therefore we did not Lower, at 5 P.M. caught 6 dolfin, & during the day sent up the Topgallantmast & Yard & bent the Sails to ends this day Lat in 33°10 North, Long in 59°20 West

Sunday Oct. 20th The first part of this day Light winds from the S.S.W. and pleasant weather, at 2 A.M. Spoke the Brig William Lee of Bath, from Bath bound to Godalope West Indias, at noon Got an Altitude of the suns Lower limb, and we was in the Lat 33°24' by the latter part the wind breezed up and at 3 P.M. Spoke the Brig Edward of Belfast of Philadelphia, bound to Surinam, 8 days from Philadelphia, to end this day with a pleasant breeze from the S.W. Lat in 32°10 North Long in 61°10 West.

Monday Oct. 21st The first part of this day fresh breeze from the Wind came to the S.S.W. at 6 A.M. at 7 took a double reef in the Topsail and Mainsail, Saw porpoises & Blackfish, To ends this day with a fresh Breeze from the W.S.W. and Squally, Lat in 36°10 North, Long in 62°10 W.

Tuesday Oct. 22d 1805 The first part of this day begins with fresh breere from the N.E.by E, at 5 AM tacked ship to the Westward, the latter part it moderated and varied to the N.E. So ends this days Latt in 36°33 North, Long in 62°22 West.

Wednesday Oct. 23d 1805 All This day pleasent breere from the Eastward and fine weather, run to the N.E all day; Saw a Sharp fin Blackfish, Saw a finback & som Gulf wead, So ends this day; Latt in 37°15 North, Long in 63°50 West

Thursday Oct. 24th 1805 All This day, pleasent breere from the Eastward and fine weather, Saw a larg quantity of Gulf wead & som trash o the waythers, So ends this day with a pleasent breer and fine weather, entered the Gulf Streem at 4 PM, Latt in 38°40 North, Long in 65°30 West

Friday Oct. 25th 1805, All this day light winds from the Eastward & fine weather, at 10 AM left the Northern Edge of the Gulf stream, at 2, PM Saw a bark standing to the N.E, So ends this day with light winds and fine weather, Latt in 40°12 North, Long in 66°45

Sattur day Oct. 26th 1805 The first part of this day light winds from the Eastward and fine weather, at 9 AM, got soundings on 30 fathams Water, on St Jeorg Bank, the South Western part, at 4 PM anchord in 9 fathams water, Saw an finback & som Blackfish, the Latter part rainy and thick weather, Bent the Bowlines, So ends this day running to the N.E,

Sunday Oct. 27th 1805,

Sunday Oct. 27th This day begins with fresh
breeze from the S.E and Squally weather,
at 12 A.M. Mid night struck on the
Starboard 3 times and then went over,
at 6 P.M the wind came up to the
S.W and blowed fresh at 7. Saw
Chatham light houses about 8 miles
to the Windward of us, at 10 P.M
passed the High land light house,
with a fresh breeze; at 11 Saw the
Brig E. Vickerson standing in to the Bay,
at 12 P.M struck a heavy Squeal and
split our fore sail, at 3 P.M passed
the Rock point lights, at 4½ P.M.
came to anchar in Provincetown Harbor
after a Tedious Voyage of 6 Months
and 19 days, with 76 bbls of Sperm Oil,
Sa ends this day.

Journal of the Brig Le Breck Whale Voyage

Capt Nathan Young 2d AD 1851

March the 2d This day begins with fresh breezes from the N W, At 10 AM weighed anchor in Provincetown harbour, bound on a Whale Voyage in the north Atlantick Ocean; at 3 P M cleared the High land light on Cape Cod, at dark the wind started to the S S W. stood of the Eastward,

March the 2d all this day light winds from the E & at 6 A M tacked to the Westward, at 1 P M got soundings on the fishing grd then tacked to the Eastward, at 10 P M took in the Mainsail, it being Calm at 12 called the Watch & ends this day Lat 41=15 N Long 68=52 W

March the 3d This day begins with a fresh breeze from the N W and rainey, at 5 A M took in the Mainsail, at 9 A M doublereefed the mainsail and set it took in the Sib and furled it, at 5 P M. took in the Mainsail and furled it took the Bonnet off the Mainstaysail & ends this day with a fresh breeze from the N W, and we running to the Southward Lat 39 55 North, Long 68=58 West

Tuesday March the 4th

All this day pleasent breeres from the Westward and fine weather, all hands employed in fitting boats, boarded one brig standing to the Eastward, at 5 P M saw several fizbacks. So ends this day Lat 36=55 North, Long 67=08

Wednesday March 5th Continued

All this day pleasant breeze from the Southward, and fine weather Saw nothing worthy of note, Lat Obs 35:41 N Long 66:05

Thursday March 6th,

All this day fresh breezes from the S S E, at 3 PM saw a ship running to the Westward, at ½ 5 PM doubled reefed the topsails and sun sleeved the Mainsail, At ends this day, Lat Obs 34:00 North, Long 64:04

Friday March 7th,

All this day fresh breezes from the Southward, and clear weather, at 4 PM saw som finbacks, nothing more worthey of note, So ends this day Lat in 32:50 North, Long in by Obs 61:24 W

Saturday March 8th,

All this day fresh breezes from the Southward an Squally, saw two sails, So ends this day Lat in 33:02 North, Long in 59:30 W

Sunday March 9th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the Southword, at 6 PM saw a Sail running to the S P M So ends this day, Lat in 32:20 N Long by Obs 62:08 W

Monday March 10th

All this day light breezes from all parts of the compass, saw our Sail dureing the day, at 5 O clock PM lowerd a Boats and exercised the crew, 2 men sick in forcastle, So ends this day Lat in 31:25 North Long in 57:22 W

Tuesday March 11th

All this day light breezes from the Eastward, saw our Vessel during the day So ends this day Lat in 30:16 North Long in

Continued

Wednesday March 12th All this day fresh breezes
Wednesdy from the Southward, So ends this day.
in the Latt 29.10 North, Long in 59.30 West

Thursday March 13th The first part of this day
Light winds from the SE and rain, D.
in the Latt 28.50 North, Long 59.15 West Took
extras the Trades Winds, So ends this day
Latt 28.00 North, Long in 59.27 West

Friday March 14th All this day fresh breezes
from the NE and clear weather, So
ends this day Latt 26.56 North Long 60.20 West

Saturday March 15th All this day fresh breezes
from the NE & E NE, So ends this day
Latt 24.00 North Long. 64.00 West

Sunday March 16th All this light winds
from the E and pleasant weather &
ends this day, Latt 22.10 N Long 65.50 Wes

Monday March 17th All this day Light winds
from the Southward and pleasant weather
rigged out the flying gibboom & bent the
main topmast Stays'l, So ends this
day Latt in 21.00 N Long 65.10 West

Tuesday March 18th All this day Light
winds from the Southward and fine
weather, at 2½ PM made the Land of
Mosquito, saw several Sail running
to the Westward, at dark took in
Sail of the West end of the Island,
in the Latt in 19.00 N Long 67.00 West

Wednesday March 19th All this day Light
Winds from the Southward and fine
weather, saw several humpbacks
during the day, at 9 Gar struck the
Jebe Louisa Capt Gray 5 months out
clean

3-9

Continued

3 Mos. This day ends Clear So ends this
day, and the first day in Mora.
Passage,

Thursday March 20th All this day Light
winds from the Southward and fine
weather saw several sails. & saw several humpbacks
at dark took in sails. saw one shals of
porpoizes & a Thrasher & Steered the Starboard
boat but did not get any so ends this
day, all hand employed in diving to
catch herring,

Friday March 21st All this day Light
winds from the Eastward and fine weather
in the morning made sail and stood
in for the Cape, at 1 P.M. Spoke the
Brig Abigail of Halifax from Porticoe
Bound to Halifax at 3 P.M. Steered the
Starboard Boat and Speared a dozen fish
at 5½ P.M. Steered the two Starboard
Boats & Steered the Crew at dark
took in sail So ends this day

Saturday March 22d All this day Light
winds from the Southward and
fine weather, at 8 A.M. made sail
and run off to the Westward at
10 P.M. saw Blackfish Steered all
the Boats and took 4 of them
at dark took in sail So ends
this day

Sunday March 23d, All this day Light
Winds and fine weather saw Several
Vessels running through the Passage
So ends this day

Monday March 24th

Continued

Monday March 24 1879 The first part of this day Light breezes from the South East, at 10 A M set the Works agoing to try out 4 Blackfish, at 12 Meridian hauled down the Mainsail it being Calm, at 1½ P M the Sea breeze com in fresh, at 2 P M doufled reefed the Foresail & took in the Jib, at 2½ P M wore Ship and run of som more at 5 P M com to anchor under more the Larboard boat forward and shot 4 bobes, the West Boat forward to go ashore but it being so rough that she did not get ashore, so ends this day at anchor trying blackfish, under the lee of Mare Isle, Jem fishing Superger in his Syrup to mak the fuddle come,

Tuesday March 25 1879 All this day Light Winds from the Southward, at 4 P M the Larboard Boat went ashore after goats but never got any at 2 P M stowed down the Blackfish Oil 5 bbls in all at 4 P M cleared up decks and took Supper, at 4½ P M went after Goats again, at 7½ P M returned with One, at 8 P M got under way and steered for Cow Bay in Ld Domingo so ends this day

Wednesday March 26 All this day light winds from the Eastward and fine weather saw one Breach, supposed to be a grampus, at 6½ A M the first Mate Stuck a Rife into his Knee, so ends this day in Lat 1° 38½ Long 6° 29 W

Thursday March 27 1879

61

Continued

Thursday March 27th 1845 The first part of this day fresh breezes from the Eastward and clear weather, at 6h A.M. let the Mainsail, at 7 made. The Land of St. Domingo at 10 A.M. hauled in by the Isle of Rebe and Single reefed the Mainsail & Topsail at 3 P.M. Cape Tiburon, Bore North West, at dark took in sail in Sam Bay, so ends this day

Friday March 28th 1845 all this day light winds from all parts of the Compass, at 6 A.M. made Sail, at 10 A.M. saw a Whaleman in under the Land, at 5 P.M. Lowered and took one Black fish & partook 2 more Shot Mike is Steward he is right and he is a worthy one Sir, so ends the day

Saturday March 29th 1845 The first part of this day Light winds & pleasant weather, at 11 A.M. the Sea breeze came in, at 11½ A.M. saw Blackfish Loward 2 Boats in-care but never gut any, at 12 stood off in the Sea breeze, Land Sprung out four tup-gallant mast & blowed away our jib, at dark single reefed our mainsail and topsail & took in the Whale Boat Mainsail & the Brig Bedford & Rose Cook, & Louisa & Ben Franklin & Charles Allstrum in sight at dark so ends this day in Sam Bay

Sunday March 30th 1845 All this day fresh breeze from the East & East & East and Winds Head is all the fleet in the Cove at Anchor a yarning so ends this day in Sam Bay

L 2

Continued

Monday March 31st All this day fresh breezes from the SE and clear weather, all hands employed in ships duty, in the Evening all hands a gamming. So ends this day in Low Bay

Tuesday April 1st in the Morning weighed Anchor run of to Leward Low water but of sale at Dark Rock in Sail So ends this day Took our sick man off in to the Cabin,

Wednesday April 2d This first part of this day light winds from the westward and pleasd weather at 2 PM the Trades come in fresh, at Dark anchored in Refuge Cove, all of the Sick man no better.

Thursday April 3d All this day Light winds from the SE and Clear weather at 6 OClk got under weighe and stood out to Sea, at 11 AM Shwared for Black-fish at 1 PM returned on Board, at Dark anchord in the Watering place. So ends this day in Low Bay

Friday April 4th All this day Light winds and pleasent weather, in the Morning filled water at 11 Hrs Sail and stood out into the Bay Saw Blackfish, at Dark took in Sail So ends this day in Low Bay

Saturday April 5th All this day Light winds from the SE and pleasent weather, in the morning made Sail & stood in of the Bay shore, at 9 AM Saward for Black fish at 12 Meridian Saward of Sure Obrine Bay So ends this day the Sick no better

63

(Continued)

Sunday April 6th 1845 At This do Light Winds and Pleasd weathers, Saw one Bark from Aux Boyes, Saw one Shole of Blokfish to ends this day of Aux Cayes, in St Domingo

Monday April 7th This All This day Light winds and Pleasd weathers, in the morning made Sail and run down the Islands, at 6 AM Took in my Sail in the Mouth of Port Au Prince Bay, Saw Several Vessels during the day, So ends this day of Cape dan Haytia This do ends All Hands and St Domingo, So ends this day the Sick no better

Tuesday April 8th the first part of this day Light winds & Pleasd weather Saw nothing worthy of note, So ends this day in Port Au Prince Bay, the Sick no better

Wednesday April 9th All This day Light winds and Pleasd weather Saw nothing worthy of note, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Southward, Saw the Chase Allstruim & the Septemb, at dark took in Sail the Sick no better So ends this day

Thursday April 10th the first part of this day Light winds and Pleasd weather in the morning at 5 AM made Sail and Stood to the Northward Saw the Schr Charles Allstruim & the Brig Septemb at dark took in Sail a Ferry Boat from the Northward at 7.30 PM took up the Ships Boats So ends this day in Port Au Prince Bay the Sick no better

Friday April 11th the first part of Thursday Light winds and Pleasd weather Saw nothing worthy of note, Latter part gentle Breyes from the Eastward ends this day So that gean Corners

Continued

Saturday Apr. 12th 1823 All this day fresh breezes And clear weather, At 1 A.M. saw the light on Jamaica; at 2 P.M. Spoke the Brig Franklin, and gained with her until dark, then she left us, for the Grand Cayman, To ends this day the Sick no better, & running down the South side of Jamaica. Winds

Sunday Apr. 13th All this day light wind and pleasent weather Saw nothing worthey of note existing Som dolphin, So ends this day the Sick man Som better, So ends this day of the west end of Jamaica. All hand employed in Writting letters to there folks at home,

Monday Apr. 14 All this day light winds from the W.S.W and pleasent weather, in morning mad Sail and Stood to the Northward, Saw Several Grampuses during the day, Scraped two of the cutting Blocks, So ends this day of the West end of Jamaica. the Sick man no better,

Tuesday April 15th The first part of this day light winds and pleasent, at 5 A.M. Saw the Island of Cayman Brack, the latter fresh Breezes and Squally; at 5½ P.M. half way betwene Cayman Brack & Bickley Bank we had an hay and tore our Topsail and an bent it & bent the new one, So ends this day with a fresh breeze frain the S.W.W the Sick man no better,

Wednesday Apr. 16th All this day Light winds & pleasent weather, Saw Nothing of note So ends this day with a S.W. winds the Sick no better, Lat. 19.21 North, Long 80.30 West.

Continued

Thursday Apl 17th All this day light winds and
pleasent weather at 9 A M saw the Island of
the Grand Cayman, at 4 P M the Boats came
up to the Vessel to trade for Provision
So ends this day laying off and on the
Island,

Friday Apl 18th All this day light winds and
pleasent weather, this morning made Sail and
Stood in for the Island and the Boats
came off and traded for 3 Jams 1800 Wt
Bonikins 1000 Wt Potatoes 1½ Barls, Parrots
and Pottry in abbondene, So ends this day
laying off and on the town of Bodriver
on the Island of the Grand Cayman,

Saturday Apl 19th All this day light
from the Eastward and pleasent weather
laying with the Boats from the shore,
at 12 Meridion the Governer and the
Depty Counsal came on Board, at 5 P M
the Hove too in the town of Georgtown
at Anchor Sent off for the Bay of Mexico
So ends this day the Sick no better

Sunday Apl 20th All this day Light
winds from the SE and pleasent weather,
run W by W all day Saw one Turtle, So.
ends this day the Sick no better,
Lat 20=10 Var the Long 82=25 West by chr

Monday Apl 21st All this day light winds
and pleasent weather. Saw nather vessels
of nate except two Vessels, So ends this
day, the Sick no better, in the ~~Latter~~
Lat 21,,10 Var the Long 84,,00 West

Tuesday Apl 22 All this day fresh winds and
Cloudy & a hevy Sea from the SE, at 9
in the A M Passed Cape San Antonio; Saw several
Bay of Mexico Sails Bound to the Northward; Saw Saw
Salphin & flying fish Last Sark took in
Sail the Sick no better Lat 22,,00 Long 86,,00 Wt

Continued

Wednesday Apr. 23d 1873 All this day fresh breezes from the S.S.E and roughs at 5 A.M made sail and run of the Port, at 7 A.M saw Blackfish Soward for Blackfish and took two, at dark took in sail the Sick no better So ends this day Latt 23.00 N Long 86.30 West

Thursday Apr. 24th 1873 All this day fresh breezes from the S.E and a heavy Sea, at 11 A.M Set the wash agoing and boiled out our Blackfish, they made us two bbls, at dark took in sail the Sick no better So ends this day in the Latt 23.50 N Long 87.00 West the Berometer Stands on 29.08 ten 1873

Friday Apr. 25th 1873 the first part of this day fresh breezes from the S.S.E and thick Equally weather, the latter part the wind started to the W.N.W, at 8 P.M stowed down the Oil, So ends this day, the Berometer stands on 29.08 ten the Sick no better, Latt 24.50 N Long 87.30 West,

Saturday Apr. 26th 1873 the first part of this day fresh breezes from the Northward and clear weather, latter part moderate, Saw one Sail at dark took in Sail, the Berometer stands on 30.01 ten the sick no better Latt 24.38 North, Long 88.10 West

Sunday Apr. 27th 1873 all this day pleasent Breezes and fine weather, saw one Vessel & Som Grampuses & porpoises Albercors and flying fish, So ends this day the Berometer Stands on 30.02 tenth the Sick Som Better Lat 26.30 North Long 88.51 West

Monday Apr. 28th All this day Light winds and pleasent weather, in the morning made Sail and Stood to the Westward Saw Bonetos & Logs in abundance, at dark Soward the Starboard Boat and Shot 4 Birds & catched one dolphin, then took in Sail the Berometer stands on 30.01 tenth Latt 26.44 West Long 89.20 West

67

Continued

Tuesday Apr. 29th All this day pleasent breezes from the E & SE and Cloudy, at 6 A M made Sail, Saw Porpises & took in Sail So ends this day the Baromiter 30 1/2 tenth, the Sick no better Lat'd 27,,40 North Long 88,,28 West

Wednesday Apr. 30 The first part of this day light winds and Cloudy, at 6 A M made Sail, Saw several Shoals of Porpoises & a plenty of Logs, Saw one Sail standing to the Eastward, Latter part hevy squalls and took in Sail at 5 1/2 P M took up the wast Boat, at dusk it moderated, So ends this day Saying to under fore topmast Staysail and Main Staysail & Starm Staysails, at the Baromiter stands at 29,,9 tenths Lat'd 28,,20 North Long 87,,50 Westing

Thursday May 1st All this day Light winds and Fresh breezes from the Northward, at 5 A M made Sail, Saw several Sailes running to the E & E, at 5 1/2 P M took in Sail Saw several Shoals of Porpoises, and struck one the first one this Year, the Baromiter stands on 30,,1/2 tenths the Sick Sum Beter, So ends this day in Lat'd 27,,40 North Long 87,,45 West



Friday May 2d All this day fresh breezes from the E & E and Clear, at 5 A M made Sail Saw Porpoises, Saw several Logs during the, So ends this day with a Strong Current runing to the Eastward, the Baromiter Stands at 30,,1/2 tenths in the Lat'd 27,,55 North Long 87,,00 North

Sattarday May 3d All this day fresh winds from the E & E, at 5 A M made Sail, Saw several Logs during the day Saw two Sails, at dark took in Sail the Baromiter Stands at 29,,9 tenths Lat'd 28,,00 North Long 87,,00 West

Continued,

Sunday May 4th 1845 The first part of this day fresh breezes from the S S E and rough at 2 P M wore Ship to the Eastward and saw a Steamer running to the Northward, at 6 P M had a Squall from the Northwest with Thunder and Lightning, So ends this day Laying to under foretopmast staysail and storm Staysail, The Barometer stands 29,, 7 tenths 5/100 in the Latt 28,, 24 North, Long 88,, 00 West

Monday May 5th 1845 All this day gentel breezes from the Northward and clear weather, at 4 P M made Sail and run of to the S S W, saw two Sail during the day, at dark took in Sail, and run to the S W, the Barometer stands on 30,, 3/100, in Latt 27,, 00 N Long 87,, 26,, W

Strong Current

Tuesday May 6th 1845 All this day light winds from the Northeastward and clear weather, at 5 A M made Sail and run to the S W saw one Ship running to the Northward at dark took in Sail, So ends this day The Barometer Stands on 30,, nicher the Sick no better, in the Latt 26,, 00 N Long 89,, 08

Wednesday May 7th 1845 The first part of this fresh breezes from the Eastward, at 8 A M took a hovey Squall from the W W, then the wind breezed up fresh again from the Eastward, the Barometer stands on 29 nicher 9 tenths 3/100, So ends this day Laying to under foretopmast staysail and main staysail with bonnet off and storm staysail, the sick no better, Latt 26,, 00 N Long 89,, 00 West

Thursday May 8th 1845 All this day light winds and Squally, the Wind from the E S E. at 5 A M made Sail at 6 A M saw one Sail and that is all that is worthy of note, the Barometer stands on 29, 9 tenths 5/100 So ends this day Latt 26,, 35 North Long 89,, 00

69

for the Observation good

Friday May 9th, Continued,
and Squally, All this day light winds
stood to the E & E, at 12 Meridian
cast two Dolphin, at 3 P M saw one Small
breach, at Sunset single reafed the Mainsail
& Topsail, the Barometer stands on 30 inches
So ends this day the Sick no better,
Latt in 26.. 50 North, Long 88.. 25 West;

Saturday May 10th, All this day fresh breze
from the Eastward and clear weather,
stood to the N E until 1 P M then tacked
to the S E, at 11 A M Spoke the Schr. Miles
of Chicago from the Isle of Koratan bound
to Mobeal, he took our Sick Man on
Board, at 4 P M saw Porpoises, at 6 P M
Saw a larg Ship running to the S W, at dark
Single reafed the Mainsail & Topsail, So ends
this day the Barometer Stands on 30.. 5/100 in
in the Latt 28.. 25 North, Long 86.. 27 West;

Sunday May 11th, All this day fresh breezes
from the Eastward and clear weather
Stood to the S E all day, Saw Sailes
a bargue and a Schr, Standing to the N
So ends this day the Barometer stands 30 5/100
in the Latt 26.. 13 North Long 86.. 20 West

Monday May 12th, All this day fresh breze
from the Eastward and clear weather, Saw
Several Vessels during the day, So ends
this day standing to the S S E, the
Barometer Stands on 30.. 5/100 in the
Latt 24.. 15 North Long 85.. 00 West

Tuesday May 13th, All this day pleasent breez
from the Eastward, and clear weather, Saw
one Sail standing to the S E, in the
morning, Saw nothing more worthey of
note, had all Sail on for the first
time Since we got in the Bay: So
ends this day the Barometer Stands
on 30.. 5/100 in the Latt 23.. 31 North Long 85.. 16

70

Continued

Wednesday May 14th 1845

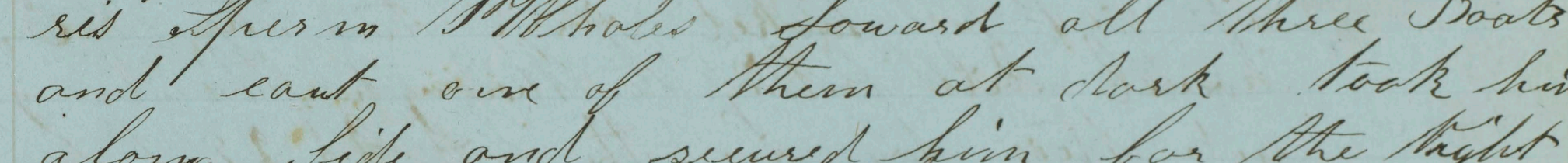
Winds from the E and N E, Saw Several Sails trying to get out of the Passage, at 9 A M Saw the West end Cuba, So ends this day the Barometer stands on 30.50/100 in the Lat. 22.58 North, Long 84.20 West

Thursday May 15th 1845

All this day light winds and pleasent weather, from the Eastward Saw Several Sails trying to get out of the Passage, So ends this day the Barometer stands on 30.75/100 in the Lat. 23.00 N Long 83.19

Friday May 16th 1845

All this day pleasent breezes from the N E, at at 12 Meridian Saw the Isle of Tortogas at 2 P M hoisted ship and stood to the N E at 3 P M sis Sperm Whales Steward all three Boats and cast one of them at Dark took his along side and secured him for the night So ends this day the Lat 24.10 N Long 83.00



15 Sails

Saturday May 17th 1845

All this day fresh breeze from the N E at 4 A M all hands over called and went to work a cutting in at 10 A M made Sails on the Vessel and stood of S E at 2 P M Set the Watches ogoing Saw Several Sails during the day So ends this day in the Lat 23.52 N Long 83.14 the Barometer Stands on 30.1 inches

Sunday May 18th Continued

All this day fresh breez from the N E, at 5 P M finished boiling of dark faced Ship to the S E, saw several Sails steering out of the Passage the Barometer stands on 30.. So ends this day in the Lat 24..00 N, Long 82.. 36.. West

Monday May 19th All this day fresh breze from the E N E in the Morning stowed down the Oil 15 bbls at 10 A M saw the Isle of Key West at 4 Clock PM Barometer stands on 30.. So ends this day in the Lat 23..45.. N Long 82.. 0 West

Tuesday May 20th The first part of this day fresh breeze from the E N E, heavy Sea the latter part pleasent breeze and smooth stood in to the N N E and saw the land at 5 P M Tacked Ship to the S E, saw several Sails steering to Through the Passage, So ends this day in the Lat 24..22.. N Long 80..38 W

Wednesday May 21st All this day light winds and pleasent weather, stood to the Northward until 6 P M than Tacked to the Eastward saw sharp fin Blackfish & Porpoises & several Sails So ends this day the Barometer stands 30.. 1 tenth in the Lat 26.. 15 North, Long 80.. 10 West

Thursday May 22d All this day Light winds and pleasent weather, wind from the S E, saw 3 Shoals of Blackfish and struck 3 and saved one, saw several sails during the day, the Barometer stands on 30.. 1 tenths So ends this day, at dark took in the Main Topmast Staysail and Middle Staysail and Topgallant Sail in the Lat 27..5 N Long 79.. 04 West,

The first day in by Observation from the Bay of Biscaye 15 Hds of Steam and 5 Hds of Oil

Continued

Friday May 23d All this day light winds and pleasent weather, Saw several Breaches, at dark took in Sail the Barometer stands at 30 1. Boiled out the Blackfish 1 bbls So ends this day in the Latt 27, 53 N Long 78, 36 West

Saturday May 24th All of this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasent weather at 4 a AM there a shoal of Sperm Whales, we got our Boats ready and Inward at 5 AM at 6 A M struck and killed one of them about 6 Miles from the Vesel, at 2 P M we took him along Side of the Vesrel at 2 a P M commenced cutting him in, at dark we had his Body & jaw in and left his head over board until morning So ends this day in the Latt ~~27 53~~ 27, 53 N Long 78, 42 West



50 bbls

Sunday May 25th All this day light winds and pleasent weathes, at 4 A M commenced cuting in the head, at 7 had the head on deck, then we got our breakfast, then diped his case and cut up his junk, So ends this day a boiling out, in the Latt 27, 45 N Long 78, 55 West

Monday May 26 All of this day Light winds and pleasent weather, at 6 A M sent the Boat aut aloft, at 9 A M saw a shoal of Blackfish, at 11 finished the body and commenced on the head at 11 P M finished his head, So ends this day in the Latt 27, 45 Long 78, 40 a

23

Continued

Tuesday May 27th At 1 of this day fresh winds from the N E and a rough sea at 7 A M commenced staving down the Oil of which there was 56 bbls at 11 washed of the Dec and got Soundings, Sounds this day in the Latt 28°,25 N Long 79°,29

Wednesday May 28th All of this day fresh breeze from the N E and heavy Sea, laying to under short sail saw 2 Shoals of Blackfish & one shoale of Killers, Sounds this day in the Latt 28°,12 N Long 79°,40 West

Thursday May 29th All this day fresh breeze from the N E and a heavy sea, saw several shoals of Blackfish during the day, Sounds this day in the Latt 28°,06 N Long 79°,35 West

Friday May 30th All this day light winds from E N E and squally, at 2 P M Sounded this day saw Killers & Gunnel, Sounds this day in Latt 27°,15 North, Long 79°,11 West

Saturday May 31st All this day light winds from the E N E and pleasant weather, saw several Gramposes, Sounds this day laying to wind Eastern, in the Latt 28°,30 N Long 79°,20 West

Sunday ~~May~~ June 1st All this day light winds and squally, stood to the E N E all day, saw Gramposes & Dolphin Sounds this day in the Latt 28°,40 N Long 78°,55 West

Monday June 2d All this day light winds from the E S E and squaly, saw nothing worthy of note, Stood dark tack in sail, Sounds this day in the Latt 29°,16 N Long 79°,13 W

Continued

Tuesday June 3 1873 All this day light winds and pleasent weather, at 5 A M made Sail, and run of the Eastward; at 7 A M saw a large shoal of sperm whales Lowerd all three Boats in chase at 10 A M the Larboard Boats fastened to a Cow breaker and lost him at 2 came on board and took Lunches at 3 Lowerd the two quarter Boats in chase with a pieced Lance at 6 P M came on board again and giv it up, at 6 1/2 P M saw a long Some Whale or rising and then it was dark, then Look in sail So ends this day in the Lat 29,09 Long 77 1/2 W.



Wednesday June 4 1873 All this day pleasent breeze from the Southward and pleasent weather, at 5 A M made Sail and stood to the Westward, saw 2 Sales, at 8 Tacked to the S E, at 1 P M saw some small breaches, at 6 P M Tacked and Spoke the schr Danl Frazer of Norfolk from Norfolk bound to Matanzas, at dark took in sail So ends this day in the Lat 29,16 North Long 77,11 West

Thursday June 5 1873 All this day light winds and pleasent weather, at 5 A M made sail at 6 1/2 A M the first Mate fell overboar, at 6 1/2 P M Jumped over board, saw nothing worthy of note, at dark took in sail and run to the Eastward, So ends this day in the Lat 29,09 North Long 77,55 West from Greenwich

73

Continued

Friday June 6th 1919

All this day light winds and pleasent weather, at 5½ A.M. made sail and came up to the Westward at 9½ saw Breaches of our Weather Bow, at 11 Steered for Sperm Whales at 1 P.M. fastened to a 30 Barrel Whale, at 2½ P.M. took him along side, at 3½ P.M. commenced cutting him in at 6 P.M. had him in and his head on dec, at 8 set the Watch again, So ends this day in the Lat 30°.14 N. Long 76°.30 W

30 Bbls

Saturday June 7th 1919

All this day fresh breezes from the S.W. and rough, saw one breach, that proved to be a Grampuss So ends this day in the Lat 30°.34 N. Long 76°.30 W

Sunday June 8th 1919

All this day fresh breezes from the S.W. and a heavy Sea at 4 A.M. commenced stowing down the Oil, at 5 P.M. finished stowing down and washed of So ends this day in the Lat 30°.45 N. Long 76°.30 W

Monday June 9th 1919

All this day fresh breezy from the S.W. and a heavy sea So ends this day in the Lat 29°.30 N. Long 77°.18 West

Tuesday June 10th 1919

All this day Light winds and pleasent weather, saw porpoises & Grampuses at 5 P.M. killed our Hog weighed 6 Pigs in her at dark took in sails So ends this day in the Lat 29°.37 N. Long 76°.45 West

Continued

Wednesday June 11th 1845

Logwds and pleasent All this day light winds from the E, at 4 1/2 A M made sail and stood to the NE all day at dark took in sale so ends this day in the Lott 29.. 50 N Long 76.. 00 W

Thursday June 12th 1845

winds from the S W, and squally at 4 1/2 A M made sale and stood to Westward all day and went to the Eastward 45 Miles at 5 P M spoke the Schr. R C Cook 5 1/2 Months out Clan, at dark took in sale at 8 1/4 P M made sale and stood the Westward so ends this day in the Lott 30.. 36 N Long 75.. 13 West

Friday June 13th 1845

and squally from the S W, saw 3 Brigs and one Schr, at 5 P M. all hands employed in coiling rope wather to Wash with at dark took in sale so ends this day in the Lott 30.. 26 Long 74.. 09

Saturday June 14th 1845

winds from the S W, at 4 1/2 A. Made sale and stood to the S E all day, at 6 A M saw one sail supposed to the S E by E, at 5 1/2 P M spoke the U S Steam Ship Georgia Hey York from New York 2 days bound to Savannah, at 7 Forward away the Boat and went on board of her and got some Papers, at dark took in sale so ends this day in the Lott 30.. 26 N Long 74.. 18 West

Sunday June 15th 1779

Continued

The first part of this day fresh winds from the W by S, Latter part more moderate, at 4 P M wore ship to the E S E, so ends. This day in the Lat 30.. 00 N the Lon, 78.. 01½ West

Monday June 16th

All this day light winds from the E N E and pleasent weather at 4½ A M made sail and stood to the Eastward, at 7½ picked up a large stick of Spanish seder weed and dolphin, at dark shortened and stood to the Eastward so ends this day in the Lat 29.. 30 N Long 78.. 10 West

Tuesday June 17th

The first part of this day fresh breze from the Eastward, at 4½ A M made sail and stood to the N E 8 A M Scubled reafed the topsail at 10 A M took in the Mainsail and set the trysail, at 11 A M Blowed guy the jib at dark wore ship to the S E, so ends this day lying to under short sale and blowing fresh from the E N E, in the Lat 30.. 30 N Long 74.. 00 W

Wednesday June 18th

All this day fresh gales from the E N E, at dark wore ship to the Northward and furled the forsale, so ends this day with a fresh gale from the E N E, in the Lat 29.. 20 N Long 77.. 10 West

Thursday June 19th

All this day fresh gales from the Eastward, and a heavy sea ran layed to the N N E all day under short sale so ends this day in the Lat 30.. 26 N Long 77.. 48 West

Friday June 20th

All this day fresh breez from S S E and a heavy Sea, at 4¾ A M saw a large spare of flukes, at 6 Steward for Sperm Whale saw him one after we steward, at 6½ A M returned on board, at ¼ of 7 saw him again of our lea beam, - there it came on dark, therefor we did not see him again then we took in

Continued

Safe so ends this day in the Lat, 31,, 15 N
Long 71,, 20 West

Saturday June 21st, The first part of this day. Pleasent breeze from S E and squally, at 6 A M made sail and stood to Westward, at 10 the Wind began to breeze, at 11 called the Watch down and took in sail, 4 P M furled the topsail and foresail, and secured the Boats took all the craft out of the Boats, the Barometer fell down to 29,, 98 at dark it moderated some but squally, saw several Vessels during the day all bound, to the E N E, so ends this day and this Week a blowing all the Week, in the Lat 31,, 20 North Long in 71,, 00 W

Sunday June 22d, All this day fresh breeze and squalls of rain saw nothing of note so ends this day in the Lat 30,, 55 N Long 76,, 12½ W

Monday June 23d, All this day Light winds and Squally Weather, at 1 P M made Sail and run to the Eastward all day at dark took in Sail so ends this day Lat 31,, 54 N Long 74,, 10 W

Tuesday June 24th, All this day Light winds and pleasent weather But very Smokey, at 5 A M made Sail and run to the Eastward all day, at 4½ P M saw a shoal of Sperm Whale, at 5 Saward all three Boats at 5¾ Started one at 6 a killed him at 7 a took him along Side at 9 took in Sail so ends this day in the Lat 32 N Long 73,, 50 W

17 Bbls

79

Wednesday June 25th '73. Continued.

All the first part of this day light winds and squalls of rain, at ½ past 4 A.M. called all hands and commenced cutting in our Whale at 8 had him in our Sea, at 8½ Capt Snow came on board from the Charles Allstrum 1/4 Marietta and Olean, at 2 P.M. set the Works again, so ends this day in the Lat. 31.50 N Long 73.35 W.

Thursday June 26th '73. All this day light winds and pleasent weather, at 1 P.M. finished Bailing, at 4 commenced stowing down the Oil at 6 finished and was fast of the Sea, at dark set the Mainstaysail so ends this day in the Lat 32.15 N. Long 74.02 West By chro.

Friday June 27th '73. The first part of this day light winds and pleasent weather, at 4½ A.M. made sail and stood to the S.E. at 7 tacked ship to the Westward, at 1 P.M. squally took in the Mainsail and Jib and single reef topsail, at dark took in sail so ends this day in the Lat 32.15 N Long 74.28 W

Saturday June 28th '73. All this day pleasent Breize from the S.S.W. and fine weather, at 2½ A.M. made sail and stood to the W.S.W. at 7 A.M. saw what we called a calkers soft and caste one dolfin, at dark took in sail so ends this day in the Lat 32.10 N Long 73.48

Sunday June 29th '73. All this day light winds and pleasent weather at 3 P.M. more ship to the Westward so ends this day in the Lat 32.12 N Long 73.20 West

Monday June 30th '73.

Monday June 30th Continued.

All this day light winds and pleasent weather, at 4½ A.M. made sail and stood to the W.W. at 7½ A.M. tacked ship to the S.S.E., at 10½ A.M. saw Canfish, at 2½ P.M. saw a sch. standing to the S.E. at 3½ P.M. saw a shale of Sperm Whales at 5 minutes of 4 Steward all 3 Boats in chase at 4½ struck and took 3 of them, at 8 took them along side and took in Spurs so ends this day in Lat. 32.12 N Long 73.06 W

Tuesday July 1st

All this day light winds from the S.S.W. and pleasent weather, at 4 A.M. called hands, and commenced cutting in our whales, at 8 had all 3 bodies and one head at 10 had all 3 heads, at 3 P.M. had them all cleared away, and on one the falls and sent down the pendents, at 4 set the Works agoing, so ends this day in Lat. 32.22 N Long 72.32 West

Wednesday July 2d.

All this day light winds and pleasent weather, stood to the Westward all day, at 10 P.M. finished the Boiling, the Caddeys, and commenced on the heads, ends this day in Lat. 32.40 Long 73.06 W

Thursday July 3d.

All this day light winds and pleasent weather at 8 A.M. finished Boiling, at 2 P.M. commenced stowing down at 6 P.M. finished and washed of the decks, this 3 Whales made 43 bbls, so ends this day in Lat. 32.45 N. Long 74.03 West

81

Friday July 4th Continued

All this day Pleasant breezes from the S.W and Pleasent weather at 1/2 P.M made Sail and Stood to the S.E at 8 P.M spoke the Brig Leonito of Eastport from Para Bound to New York and we sent our letters on board of him at 1 P.M saw Breaches at 3 1/2 P.M lowered our Boats they proved to be Sperm Whales we took 2 of them, at 6 1/2 P.M took them along side and secured them for the night Spoke our Ship the Hale and prove the falls, So ends this day in the Lat 32.15 North Long 73.04 West

Saturday July 5th 18 bbls

Pleasant breez and squally from the S.W called all hands and commenced cutting in our Whales at 10 had them all on deck, at 12 Meridian set the Works again saw several Breaches, they proved to be Sperm whales, latter Part wind from the Eastward and rough, So ends this day in the Lat 32.06 North Long 72.18 W

Sunday July 6th All this day light winds from the Eastward, and pleasant weather saw 2 Sailes during the day. at 4 P.M finished Boiling, and washed off. So ends this day in the Lat. 31.50 North, Long 72.49 Long

Monday July 7th All this day light wind from the S.W and pleasent weather, at 1/2 P.M made Sails and stood to the S.E, at 1 P.M stood down the Oil 18 bbls at 11 A.M saw Spouts they proved to be Sperm Whales at 1 1/2 Lowerd all three Boats at 3 P.M fastened to 3 of them

Continued

at 6 took them along side at 8 PM
had one of them in Spok Pto ---- of Capot
from Portorico Bound for Baltimore, So ends
this day one. Whale in and 2 more along
side in the Latt 32.10 N Long 73.00

Tuesday July 8th All this day light winds
from the Southward, and Cloudy weather, at 4
PM called all hands and commenced cutting
at 6 had both Bobleys in, at 7 had Both heads
in, at 12 Meridian Set the works agoing, saw
several Sailes. So ends this day Latt by Obst 32.22

22 bbls

Wednesday July 9th The first part of this
day fresh breeze and Squally, at 6 PM finish
d Bailing and washed off, at 6 45 PM saw several
Breaches, to Windward, at dark took in sails
So ends this day 32.00 North Long 73.28 West

Thursday July 10th All this day
Breeze from the PM and pleasant
at 1 AM made Sail and stood to
the S E, at 6 commenced stowing down
our Oil, at 10 finished 23 bbls,
at dark took in sails, So ends this day
in the Latt 32.00 North 73.03

Friday July 11th All this day fresh
breeze from the S S W and pleasant
weather; at 4 AM made sail and stood
the Westward, all day, saw one brig
standing to the southward, at dark
took in sail so ends this day in
the Latt 32.10 N Long 73.44 West

83

Saturday July 12th Continued

from the N.E. to N.W. this day light winds
at 4 1/2 A.M. made sail and stood to
the Eastward all day, saw two sail steering
the day, at 6 1/2 P.M. saw one shoal of Porpoises
at dark took in sail & ends this day in
the Lat. 32.10 North Long 72.16 West the Barometer
stands on 80 inches 2 3/100 the highest since we
left the Bay of Mexico,

Sunday July 13th

Light breeze from the N.E. to E. and pleasant
weather, at 4 1/2 A.M. made sail and stood
to the S.E. all day, saw two Sailes steering
the same way in the Lat. 32.10 Long 73.08 W

Monday July 14th

from the S.W. & W.S.W. and squally, at 12 this
made sail and run all the P.M. at dark
took in sail and layed to the E.N.E. &
ends this day in the Lat. 32.30 N Long 72.50

Tuesday July 15th

breeze from the E. to E.S.E. and pleasant.
weather, at 4 1/2 A.M. made sail and stood
to the S.E. all day, saw an barque steering
to the S.W. at dark took in sail &
ends this day in the Lat. 31.40 N Long 72.36

Wednesday July 16th

All this day light
winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather
at sunrise made sail and stood the E.S.E at
8 A.M. saw a large shoal of Sperm Whales
and killed him with the irons, then we
chased them until 1 P.M. then we fired again
struck one more but the iron drawed
at 2 1/2 P.M. gave up chase & went on
board, and cut one Whale in with
a Blackfish Purchase, at 5 P.M. this manageing
and chased them until dark then gave
up chase, and returned on board & and took

Continued

in sail and run of Sd Wd Westward
so ends this day in Wd Lad 32.11 00 Long 72.150

3 bbls

Thursday July 17th AM at 4 Hrs A M made sail
with a pleasent breeze from Wd S S E and
pleasent weather, at 5 A M sis a shoal
of sperm Whales, at 6 1/2 lowerd all three
Boats in chase, at 7 fastned to two of
them. and killed them, at 11 returned
on board with them. at 12 Hrs P M comenced
cutting in, at 7 had them all in and
one head cleared away, and took in sail and
set Wd Westward again, &c ends this day
in Wd Lad 31.45 N Long 72.50 West

Friday July 18th AM

27 bbls

Friday July 18th AM at 5 A M made sail and stood to the
wind from W S W. at 6 1/2 A M spoke the Brig Thos
Chase of Philadelphia from Smaggness
Bound. to Philadelphia, at 7 Spoke with
my sail, & ends this day Lad 31.45 N
Long 72.42 West

Saturday July 19th AM All this day light
breze from Wd S S W and squally, and a
heavy sea, at 12 Meridian finished boiling
at 6 P M finished ~~Boiling~~ stowing down
and washed of, ; this day Whales made 80 bbls
so ends this day in Wd Lad 31.24 N
Long 72.28 West

Continued

Sunday July 20th All this day fresh breeze from the Southward and cloudy saw nothing worthy of note, at dark wore ship and stood to the Eastward under short sail, so ends this day in the Lat 31.40. Long 73.12

Monday July 21st All this day fresh breeze from the Southward, and pleasant weather, at 4 AM made sail and stood to the Eastward, at 8 AM saw one Breach, once saw several sails steering the day, at dark took in sail, so ends this day in the Lat 32.00 North, Long 73.08 West

Tuesday July 22d All this day light winds from the Southward and pleasant weather, at 4 AM made sail and stood to the E.N.E until 5 PM Meridian tacked ship to the S.W, saw several sailes steering the day, at dark took in sail so ends this day in the Lat 32.36 Long 72.26

Wednesday July 23d All this day light winds from the South & Eastward, at 4 AM made sail and stood to the S.W until 2 PM tacked ship, to the E.N.E at dark took in sail saw several sailes steering the day so ends this day in the Lat 32.52 North Long 73.40 West

Thursday July 24th All this day light breeze from the S.S.E and pleasant weather in the Morning made sail as useual and stood to the E.N.E all day saw one shoal of Porpises & several sails steering the day at dark took in sail so ends this day in the Lat 32.16 North Long 73.15 West

Friday July 25th All this day light from South to the West and pleasant weather stood to the S.W all day, prayed Daniel side of the Vessel, at dark took in sail so ends this day in the Lat 32.23 N Long 72.43

Continued

Saturday July 26 [illegible]

winds from the N.W. and pleasant weather this Morning made sail and stood to the Southward until 4 P.M. then tacked ship to the W.N.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the 3rd Ship Seymour [Light Ores] from Boston from Gas to Liverpool Bound to New Orleans, we got 2 Boston papers and some Potatoes, at dark took in sail so ends in the Lat 31.30 N Long 72.06

Sunday July 27 [illegible]

gales from the W.S.W. All this day fresh from the W.S.W. and a Short Sea from the W.N.W. saw one Sail standing to the W.N.W. and one Brig, so ends this day in the Lat 32.00 N Long 72.24 W

Monday July 28 [illegible]

for Bermudas

gales from the W.S.W. All this day fresh to the S.W. until Meridian then more a Sail to the E.S.E. and set the foresail, so ends this day running to the E.S.E. in the Lat 32.30 N with Long 72.18 West

Tuesday July 29 [illegible]

from the W.S.W. All this 24 hours fresh gales and run to the Eastward saw nothing worthy of notice this day Forrat over Board at 5 P.M. in the Lat 32.00 N Long 66.38

Wednesday July 30 [illegible]

Strong gales from the S.W. All this day fresh run to the Eastward all day, saw one sail standing to the Southward, so ends this day in the Lat 32.00 N Long 66.50

Thursday July 31 [illegible]

Strong gales from W.S.W. All this day fresh at 4 A.M. saw the Isle of Bermudas, at half Past 10 A.M. our Boat went on shore at 3 P.M. returned on Board, with our anchor & 2 2 cwt at 5 P.M. bore of for the Western Ground at dark took in sail for the night and this day at the East end of Bermudas Lat 32.20 Day 64.40

87

Continued

Friday Augst 1st All this day pleasent breez from the SSW and pleasent weather run to the Eastward, saw nothing worthy note, sounds this day the first and to the Eastward of Bermuda, in the Latt 32.46 Long 68.. 04 West from Greenwhich,

Saturday Augst 2d All this day light wind from the SSW and pleasent weather saw one Breach, saw ram bitten squid, all hands employed in scraping spars and Painting the saw several sails of Merchantman standing to the Westward, so ends this day in the Latt 32.12 North Long 60.20 West,

Sunday Augst 3d All this day light wind from the South & East, saw one shole of Porpises, and one saile sounds this day in the Latt 32..24 North Long 58.. 19 West,

Monday Augst 4th All this day light wind from the Eastward, and pleasent weather, saw several sailes during the day, at 5 1/2 PM saw one Killer, and several spouts suposed them to be killers, at dark took in the fore-sail & mane staysail so ends this day in the Latt 32.10 N Long 58.15

Tuesday Augst 5th First part of this day light winds from the NE and pleasent weather, Latter part fresh breez and squally wind from the NNE, saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day in the Latt 31.30 N Long 56.05 West

Wednesday Augst 6th All this day fresh breez from the ENE; stood to the Northward all day, saw nothing worthy of note, at dark single reafed the mainsail and fore staysail, so ends this day in the Latt

31.20 N
Long 56.24 W

8

Continued

Thursday Augt 7th 1873 All this first part of this day light winds from the Eastward and Squally, at 8 AM spoke the Bark Gray Hound 10 days from home, went on board of her and got some papers, latter part the wind from the S.W and present weather at dark Gained with the Bak Gray hound so ends this day in the Lat 32,30 Long 53,53

Friday Augt 8th 1873 All this day light winds from the S.W and present weather, ran to the Eastward all day, 2 PM ran bent the old Mainsail and bent the New one at dark shortened sail and ran to the East so ends this day in the Lat 33,08 W Long 54,20

Saturday Augt 9th 1873 First part of this day light winds from the Westward and present weather, latter part fresh winds and cloudy, at dark took in sail in the Lat 33,16 W Long 57,56 W

Sunday Augt 10th 1873 All this day light winds from the Westward and present weather saying to under short sail so ends this in the Lat 32,56 W Long 51,30 W

Monday Augt 11th 1873 All this day light winds from the Westward and present weather, at 5 AM made sail and ran to the Eastward, the first part of this, pasted the Larboard side of the Vessel, saw one school of Porpoises during the day at dark took in sail so ends this day in the Lat 32,45 W Long 50,30 West

Tuesday Augt 12th 1873 All this day fresh breeze from the S.W. at 5 AM made sail and ran to the SE latter part ran the East, at dark took in sail so ends this day in the Lat 32,05 W Long 49,08 W

49

Wednesday Augst. 13th Continued

All this day fresh breezy from the W.S.W and squally, at 7 A.M run of to the E.S.E, at 10 A.M wore ship and stood to the W.W, at 1 P.M on last the foresail with frequent squalls, at dark it moderated, so ends this day in the Lat 32.26 Long 4 P.M 20 West,

Thursday Augst 14th All this day pleasent breeze from the Westward and squally, in the morning made sail and run of to the E, saw Grampuses, nothing more was seen at dark took in sail, in the Lat 33.10 North Long 28.15 West,

Friday Augst 15th All this day light winds from the W.S.W at 5 A.M made sail and run of the E.S.E at 7 A.M spoke the schr Bellisle of Provincetown 5 Months out 30 bbls Oil, last this Date he journied over Board 2 days before we spoke him, at 9 A.M spoke the schr Osborn-Tieleas 5 Months out 110 bbls, at 4 P.M spoke the schr Alexander 5 Months out 45 bbls, at dark took in sail in the Lat 33.50 Long 27.50

Saturday Augst 16th All this day fresh breeze from the S.W and squally thick smokey weather in the morning made sail and stood to the W.N.W all day saw Grampuses, at 4 P.M spoke the schr Shylock 4 Months out clean, at 6 spoke the schr Remyi 4½ Months out 75 bbls at dark took in sail in the Lat 33.35 Long 28.10 W

Sunday Augst 17th All this day fresh breez from the S.W and thick cloudy weather, saw the schr Alexander, so ends this day keeping to under short sail in the Lat 34.10 Long 28.37

Continued

Monday Augt 19th All this day light winds from the W and pleasant weather in the morning made sail and stood to the Eastward saw two schrs standing to the South saw Grampuses at 12 PM took sights to be Southward of dark took in sail in the Lat 34,24 N Long 48,27 W

Tuesday Augt 19 All this day pleasent breeze from the SW and pleasent weather in the morning made sail and beat to Windward all day saw one schr to Windward at dark took in sail in the Lat 34,00 N Long 48,20 West

Wednesday Augt 20th All this day light Breez from the WSW and pleasent weather in the morning made sail and beat to windward all day saw 6 Sailes of Wm Spoleman, at dark took in sail in the Lat 34,00 N Long 48,11

Thursday Augt 21st All this day light winds from the W and pleasent weather in the morning made sail and stood to the Eastward all day at dark gained with the schr Alexander 8 P. Williams 5 Miles Brig J Hawes 10 Miles gained with them 10 Miles at dark took in sail in the Lat 34,04 Long 47,59 W

Friday Augt 22d All this day light winds from the W and pleasent weather in the morning made sail and stood to the Eastward at dark took in sail and gained with the Brig Jane Hawes in the Lat 34,20 N Long 46,59 W

91

Saturday Augst 23d Continued

breeze from Wd. & Wstward, and in the morning Sprung a Latter [illegible] from the Wd & Wstward, in the Morning made sail and Stood to the Eastward, at 8 A.M. spoke the Sch.r Rienzi 4 hours 75 Bbls Sperm Oil, saw several sails &c. Whaleman, at dark took in sail in the Lat.d 33.50 North Long 46.00 West

Sunday Augst 24th

Light breeze from the Wd weather, Layed Short sail saw Lat.d 33.50 North Long 46.01 West

All this day fresh Westward and fine to the W.d & all day under Red sch.r Rienzi, in the

Monday Augst 25th

All this day pleasent breeze from the Westward, at 5 A.M. made sail and Steered to the W.d, at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales S.E. Steered all three Boats in chase, at 10 A.M. struck one of them and got one Boat fast and stove, at 5 P.M took him along side, and secured him for Night, called Eight an 80 barrler, so ends this day in the Lat.d 33.00 North Long 45.35 West

45 Bbls

Tuesday Augst 26th

All the first part of this day light winds from the Westward and pleasent weather at 4 P.M commenced cutting in at dark had the head of and the Body in, Latter Part squally so ends this day in the Lat.d 34.06 North Long 46.20 West

92

Continued

Wednesday Augt 27th The first part of this
day light winds from the Westward, at 7
A.M. the Head in and set the Works
again. Latter part of this day cut in
the Junk, at dark took in Sail in the
Lat 34,,07 North Long 46,,25 West

Thursday Augt 28th All this day light
winds from the Westward, and pleasant
weather, at 8 A.M. finished Bailing the Hold
and stowed down the Hold 30 bbls, at 6 P.M.
spoke the Brig Caster 20 days outz. at dark
~~spoke~~ in sail in the Lat 34,,14 N
Long 46-27 W

Friday Augt 29th A.M. this day light
winds from the Westward, and pleasant
weather at 5 A.M. made sail and stood
to the Southward at 10 A.M. finished stow-
ing down our sail 40 bbls which makes
in all 270 bbls, seen Rainy in sight
with 115 bbl sail, at dark took in sail
in the Lat 33,,42 North Long 45-22 West

Saturday Augt 30th All this moderate
breeze from the East N E. and the first
part Rainy latter part fine weather, at
6 A.M. made sail and stood to the
Southward, saw one Turtle at dark
took in sail in the Lat 33,,47 N
Long 45,,35 W

Sunday Augt 31st The first part of this
day pleasant Breez from the East to the East
Latter part fresh Breez and squally, at
1 P.M. spoke the sch. Rainy, 115 bbls
at dark furled the foresail, laying to
the Northward, in the Lat 33,,45 N Long 45,,44

93

Continued

Sept 1st All this day fresh breez from the Eastward, and squally; and heavy sea, so ends this day in the Latt 33.38 North Long 45.50 West

Tuesday Sept 2d the first part of this day fresh gales from the Eastward and squall at 2 PM the Wind started to the NW and cloudy, at dark fresh gales from the NW, in the Latt 33.20 Long 46.11

Wednesday Sept 3d the first part of this day light breze from the West, in the morning made sail and run of to the North, at noon More ship to the S E, so to past calm, at dark took in sail in the Latt 34.30 North Long 47.29 West

Thursday Sept 4th the first part of this day calm Latter part light winds from the West Var West, saw Grampus and porpishing at dark took in sail in the Latt 34.34 North Long 47.17 W

Friday Sept 5th All this day fresh breze from the NW and squally at 6 AM made sail and run of by the Log E at 8 AM spoke the schr Harriet Teal 9 Months out 75 bbls spun at 2 PM spoke the schr Regy. 4 Months out 115 bbls and the schr Shylock 4 Months out clean, Gamed with all of them, at dark took in sail in the Latt 32.00 Long 45.50 West

Saturday Sept 6th All this day light winds from the Eastward and squally weather, at 10 AM made sail and stood to the Southward, saw Grampuses & Killers, at dark took in sail in the Latt 33.30 Long 46.00 W

Sunday Sept 7th Continued

All this day calm, saw the Venus & Skylark & H Mod and gained with them and took 80 letters from them to carry home to their friends, at ends this day in the Lat 33° 20 North Long 46°43 West

Monday Sept 8th All this day light winds from the East N E and pleasant weather in the morning made sail and worked to the Eastward, all day saw porpoises & grampuses, at dark took in sail in the Lat 32°46 North Long 46°50¼ West

Tuesday Sept 9th All this day light breez from the E N E and pleasant weather in the morning made sail and worked to the Eastward, all day saw porpoises & grampuses, at dark took in sail in the Lat 32°46 North Long 46°50¼ West

Wednesday Sept 10th The first part of this day light breez from the N W in the morning made sail and set Blackfish Steward and struck and drawed, at 9 A M struck two and saved them, Latter part fresh breez and frequent squalls, at dark took in sail in the Lat 32°17 Long 46°20

Thursday Sept 11th Wind from N W and frequent rain squals, in the morning made sail and stood to the Eastward, at 2 P M set the fire under the pots and Bailed out over Blackfish, at 3 P M Reed ship to the Westward, at 4 light sight of the Schr Venus & H Mod & Skylark, at 5 P M spoke the ship Rosoe 33 days out bound to Lat 33°26 N Long 45°46 W

Friday Sept 12th Continued

All this day pleasent breeze from the WSW and pleasent weather, in the morning made sail and stood to the Westward all day saw an English ships bound the the Eastward, all hands employed in ships duty, at dark tack in sail in the Lat 32,26, Long 47,00

Saturday Sept 13th All this day pleasent breeze from the WSW and pleasent weather in the morning made sail and stood to the Westward, at 2 PM saw a shoal of sperm Whales going to the WSW quick, lower all Third Boats in chase but did not get any, at dark returned on board, and took in sail in the Lat 32,00 Long 48,26

Sunday Sept 14th All this day pleasent breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather, at 7 PM spoke the New Bedford ship John Wade from Bastow 9 days found Do Sapfrancisco, so ends this day, in the Lat 32,20 North Long 47,47 West

Monday Sept 15th All this day light winds from the SSW, in the morning made sail and stood to the WSW all day saw Killers & Grampuses, all hands employed in ships duty, at dark tack in sail in the Lat 32,35 Westerday 48,28

Tuesday Sept 16th All this day pleasent breeze from the SSW and pleasent weather, in the morning made sail and run to the WSW by W all day saw Porpoises & flying squid at 8 hoisted sail and run to the Westwards this day

Lat 32,45
Lg 50,05

Continued

Wednesday Sept.r 17th

From the S.S.W. all this day fresh breezy
S.S.W. and a swell from the W.S.W. in the
morning made sail and run to the W.S.W.
all day at dark took in sail and saw
a large steam ship running to the Eastward
in the Latt 33.55 North Long 51.50 W.

Thursday Sept.r 18th

A.M. This day fresh
breeze from the S.S.W. and Splesent
weather in the morning made sail and
run to the Westward all day saw nothing
steering the day at dark took in sail
in the Latt 33.58 North Long 54.12 W.

Friday Sept.r 19th

This day fresh
and squally, in the morning made
sail and run to the Westward, all day
at dark. The wind started to fling to the
and rained all Night, set the Watch
half & half, to make Westward's so ends
this day in the Latt 34.24 Long 56.26

Saturday Sept.r 20th

A.M. This day light
winds from the W.N.W and Splesent
weather run all day saw several sails of Vessels running to the
Eastward, so ends this day in the Latt
36.10 North Long 58.45 West

Sunday Sept.r 21st

This first part of this
day light wind from the Eastward and
Splesent weather, Latter part Calm saw
nothing of note so ends this day in
the Latt 36.00 North Long 60.58 West.

Monday Sept.r 22d

This first part of this
from the S.S.E. all this day light wind
saw nothing worthy of note so ends
this day in the Latt 36.40 N Long 64.40

97

Continued

Tuesday Sept 23d A.M. All this day light breez from the E & E and pleasent weather and a heavy swell, at 8 A.M. is a shoal of Sperm Whales, Steared but took no more they was a going fors to the Eastward, saw several sail during this day, so ends this day running to the W.S.W. in the Lat 37° 20' Long 63° 37' West

Wednesday Sept 24th This first part of this day light winds from the E & E at 12 P.M. spoke the Wm Tell of Nantucket Harbour Capt Faber 5 days out, latter part fresh Gales from the North, and squally the Barometer stands at 29° 7/10 & 50/100 so ends this day Sailing under short sail in the Lat 38° 12' Long 64° 40' W

Thursday Sept 25th All this day fresh gales from the N.E and dry weather at 6 A.M. entered the Southern Edge of the Gulf stream in Lat 38° 08' Long 65° 40' under close reef Trysail storm trysail & foretopmast trysail at 9 A.M. set the foresail and Kept her S.W. by W at 4 P.M. hauled her up W.S.W at 7 Set the Jib so ends this day in the stream in the Lat 38° 06' Long 65° 50' West

Friday Sept 26th This first part of this day fresh breeze from the E & E and a rough sea at 11 A.M. left the Southern Edge of the Gulf stream in the Lat 40° 06' North Long 67° 10' West saw one shole of Blackfish, latter part Moderate and thick foggy weather so ends this day in Lat 40° 20' N Long 67° 45'

Saturday Sept 27th

Continued

All the first part of this day light winds from SE and thick foggy weather, at 12 Midnight got soundings in 35 fathoms Water on gooarges Bank, at 1½ A.M got soundings in 10 fathoms on the fishing Rik and a fresh breeze from the E and thick foggy and rain, steered up W & W½ W, at 1 P.M sounded and got no bottom with 75 fathoms, sanded all through the night and got no bottom thick foggy so end this day.

Sunday Sept 28th The first part of this day fresh breeze from the W.N.W and thick weather run to the N.W until 11 A.M. the saw the land it proved to be Cape Ann the squared off S.E for Cape Cod with a moderate breeze from the W.N.W. South this day calm;

Monday Sept 29 The first part of this day light winds and Calm at 10 A.M spoke the Schr Catidal of Harwich the told us that Race Point Bore S.E.S 20 miles dist at 10½ A.M saw Race Point;

Journal of the Brig Lewis Kane
Whale voyage in the North Atlantic
Nathan Young 2d master

march 31st Weighed anchor in Provincetown
harbor with a fresh breez from the
NW so ends this day standing towards
Race Point

April 1st this day begins with a pleasant
breze from the SW at two PM calm
At 6 PM light wind from the SW
at 8 passed the Highland light with
a large fleet of vessels at 10 PM Chatham
light bore west by N dist 10 miles
laying S E by S lat by D R 40.58 N
long 69-9 lat by obs 40-58 N Long by Obs
68-28 W

Sat April 2d
The first part of this day pleasant breze
from the S S W and cloudy at 1 PM took
the wind from the N W with a squall
at 4 A M entered the Northern edge of the
Gulf stream run south all day Lat at noon
by D R 39-01 Long by D R 68-35 west

Lund april 3d
this day begins with a fresh breze from the
N W and a heavy sea a running at 4 PM hove
to under foretopmast staysail and try sail
and main staysail with the bonnet off
at 4 A M Kept her off S S W so ends this day
at noon Lat by D R 37-43 Long by D R E or W

Mond April 4th the first part of this day pleasant breezes
from the Eastward saw porpoises at 10 PM
fresh gales from the Eastward and raining
at 0 h the wind came to the S W with a
squall we stood to the S S E under short
sail so ends this day in the Lat by D R
36-10 N Long by D R 69-05 west spoke the
brig Kingston of Halifax bri long
68-41 west

Sund April 5th

This begins with fresh gales from the S S W
Stood to the S S E until 4 A M then hove her to
under short sail it blowing fresh and rough
at noon got an obs and our lat was. 36 48 N
Lat by D R 34.53 N Long by D R 68-11 west

Wednesday april 6th this day begins with a fresh
gale from the S W at 4 P M the wind hauled
to the N W at 8 Set the close reefed topsail
at 7 she pitched into a sea and took off both
jibbooms and topgallanmast at 8 had them
all cleared away at 4 P M the wind consenced
to modesate at 7 set the foresail and close
reefed topsail run to the Southward all
day Lat by D R 33-03 N Long by D R 68-10 W
Lat by obs 32-55 N Long by Chrs 66-13¼ W

Thursday April 7th the first part of this day fresh
breezes from the N W run off to the south
latter part calm at 10 A M the wind sprung up
from the Eastward so ends this day in the
Lat 30.45 N Long 66-20 W

Friday April 8th The first part of this day light winds
from the Northward at 3 P M rigged out our
jibboom and bent the jib at 6 that night
reefed the topsail and mainsail at 2 A M
took in the mainsail and set the try sail
& jib at 8 A M the wind started to the North
ward at 10 made sail and run off to the
Southward so ends this day in the Lat of
30.09 N Long 67-52 W

Saturday April 9th The first part of this day light winds
from the Northward and pleasant breezes saw
a sail at 6 P M lowerd and practiced our
crew – latter part of this day fresh breze and
pleasant weather at 7½ A M saw black fish
lowerd 2 larboard boats but got none saw one
big running to the southward so ends this day
Lat 28 53 N Long 67 45 W

Sunday April 10th The first part of this day pleasant
breezes from the northward so ends this day
in the Lat 25-5-5 N Long 68-20 W

101

Monday April 11th all this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather saw several vessels running to the N W so ends this day in the Lat of 25-16 North Long 69-31 W

Tuesday Apr-12th the first part of this day light winds from the S S E and pleasant weather saw several Breeches and vessels latter part winds from the S W and pleasant weather saw one vessel at 12 Meridian tacked ship so ends this day standing to the Southward in the Lat 24-54 North Long 70-38 W

Wednesday April 13th the first part of this day light winds from the N W and pleasant weather latter part wind from the N E and frequent squalls of rain saw nothing worthy of note Lat 69-31 W Long ~~70-38~~ W 71-13 W

Thursday april 14th All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 1½ PM sent up a Stump topgallantmast latter part fair at 7 a m saw turks Isle off our weather bow at 10 A M kept off and run down the north side of caicos Isle so ends this day

Friday april 15th the first part of this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 4 PM passed an english man of war he fired 2 or 3 guns at us spoke one of the fish boats from the Island latter part light winds from the S E & Southward passed through the caicos passage during the night at 7 A M rigged out a new jibboom and sent flying jib so ends this day standing in for Anaonga Isle in the West Indies

Saturday april 16th this day begins with a light breeze from the Eastward latter pleasant breeze from the S W at 8 A M struck a dolphin and lost him so ends this day in the W I

Sunday April 17th all this day fresh breze from the Southward at 2 P M made the west end of St Domingo at 8 P M tacked and stood to the westward latter part tacked and are now standing into the bay

Monday Apr 18th The first part of this day pleasant breze from the S W at 5 P M hove to in Port Au Prince Bay at 5 A M made sail and stood in the Northern part of the bay saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day

Tuesday April 19th the first part of this day light winds from the S W and cloudy weather at 5 P M took in sail and laid to the S W at 4 A M had several rain squalls at 6 A M made sail and stood to the W S W all day saw nothing worthy of note at 4 A M the cat fell overboard —

Wednesday april 20th the first part of this light winds from the Northward at 2 P M saw several small breaches off our weather beam at 5 P M saw some more small breaches lowerd the two larboard boats and pulled up to them and proved to be porpoises at dusk took in sail it being calm at 8 P M took a sight and worked up the Chro^r it proved to be 6 miles to the Eastward at 5 A M made sail and beat out of the bay the wind being to the S S W and squally at 11 A M saw blackfish lowerd all 3 boats and chased them till we got one so ends this day

Thursday April 21st this day begins with a breze from the S S W and squally at 8 P M cut in our blackfish and cleared up decks saw 2 dol phin so ends this day standing to the westward with all sail set tacked ship at 2 P M and stood to the southward at 7 A M saw small breaches at 11 saw several sails saw grampuses so ends this day in the Lat 18,5 N Long 75:48 W

Friday April 22d the first part of this day light winds from the Southward at 2 P M unbent the mainsail and fit and bent the old ones Latter part calm so ends this day in the Lat 18,00 N Long 75:36 W

Saturday April 23d the first part of this day calm
and very warm the thermometer stands at
130 at 12 P M raised blackfish lowered all 3
boats but got none returned on board a s-
again saw several dolphins latter part
light winds from the Eastward saw nothing
worthy of note so ends this day in the Lat of
18-58 N Long 75-35-W

Sunday April 24th this day begins with light winds from
the Eastward and pleasant weather at 1 P M
saw the Eastern end of Jamaica saw one schoon
standing to the northward saw a large quantity
of red galleys on the water at 5 P M washed
off the deck at 8 p m saw the light on morant
Point saw several sails during the day at 4 A M
squally so ends this day running down the
south side of Jamaica

Monday April 25th all this day light winds from the
Eastward and pleasant weather run to the
w N W all day at 10 A M Passed the western end
of Jamica saw porpoises and breaches so ends this

Tuesday april 26th the first part of this day light from
the Eastward and pleasant weather saw
nothing worthy of note so ends this day
the Lat 18-46 N Long 76-01 W

Wednesday April 27th this day begins with calm weather
at 6 P M saw Grampuses at 6 the men
forward went in swimming saw a steam
ship to the Southward of us latter part light
winds to the Eastward so ends this day Lat
19 11 23 N Long 80 11 40 West

Thursday April 28th this day begins with light winds
from the Eastward saw several small
breaches at 2 P M saw the Grand Cayman
at 11 went in by Basas point so ends this day
to the Leward of the Grand cayman

Friday April 29th this day begins with trade winds
at 1 P M anchored in the harbor of the Grand
Cayman at 5 P M got under and steered
N W by W the Brig Jane Howe left this morn

104

for the Spanish main. Latter part pleasant breeze from the Eastward so ends this day in the Latt 20 11 10 N Long 82 11 20 west

Saturday April 30th all day light winds from the East and at 6 A M saw Isle of Pines Cuba saw several sails nothing more worthy of note
Latt 20 1 11 15 N Long 83 11 25 W

Sunday May 1st this day begins with pleasant trade winds at 6 P M lowered our Jolboard boat and spoke an English Latter part the same at 10 A M Spoke the barque Gideon of Salee from Cien Fuegos bound to New York we sent Letters home by him so ends this day Latt 21 11 31 N Long 84 11 15 W

Monday May 2d this day begins with a light wind from the E by E at 6 P M Cape Corrientes bore N N W distant 6 miles Latter part the same at 7 A M passed Cape St Antone saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day in the Latt of 22 11 12 N Long 25 11 40 W

Tuesday May 3d all this day light winds from the N E and pleasant weather at 6 P M shortened sail at tacked ship to the S E at 5 A M tacked ship to the N N W at 8 A M run off to the N N W got a sight and found our Long was 85 11 36 W at 11 A M raised blackfish lowered all 3 boats in chase so ends this day in the Latt of 23 00 N Long 85 11 35 west

Wednesday May 4th this day begins with pleasant breezes from the N E from 12 meridian to 3 P M took 6 blackfish and returned on board and cut them in at 6 P M took in sail and washed off Latter part fresh breze from the N E all hands employed in ships duty

Thursday May 5th all this day fresh gales from the N E and rough weather saw several vessels so ends this day in the Latt 24 44 N Long 86 35 W

105

Friday May 6th all this day fresh gales from the N & E and squally & A M set the works agoing to boil out our blackfish saw two ships at 12 meridian tacked ship and run off to the Southward at 3 P M got our blackfish boiled out and cleared up decks at 6 P M wore ship and hove to saw a shoal of sharp fin blackfish so ends this day in the Lat 24 11 35 Long 86 11 58

~~Friday~~ May
Saturday May 7th

The first part of this day fresh gales from the N & E and rough weather at 8 A M commenced stowing down our blackfish oil 7 barrels the latter part wind from the Eastward at 6 P M washed off decks saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day in Lat 24 32 Long 87 11 34

Sunday May 8th All this day Light winds from the N E and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Lat 24 11 40 Long 87 11 32 West

Monday May 10th All this day calm and a strong current saw our sail at 5 P M raised a shoal of cowfish lowered all 3 boats but took none so ends this day Lat 26 11 30 Long 87 11 32

Tuesday May 11th All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather saw dolphin and several shoal of porpoises at 8 P M raised a school of blackfish lowered all 3 boats and took one at 6 P M returned on board so ends this day Lat 27 11 00 Long 87 11 30

~~Monday~~ Wednesday May 12 th
All this day light winds from the
Eastward Saw several sails and shoals
of porpoises caught one dolphin saw
nothing else worthy of note so ends this day
Lat N 27.14 Long 87.33

Thursday May 13 th All this day light winds
and pleasant weather at 6 A M set the
works going and tried our blackfish at 6
P M saw something on the water which
looked like a whale boat bottom up
lowered the larboard boat and rowed
up to it it proved to be a log as big as a
hundred barrel whale at 8 P M returned
on board Lat N 28.11 Long 87.50 west

Friday May 14 th all this day calm and a
strong current saw 17 sail of vessels
saw nothing else worthy of note so ends
this day Lat N 28.40 Long 87.54

Saturday May 15 th The first part of this day
calm saw several sail and a shoal of
porpoises and Grampuses caught three
dolphin latter part light winds
from the Southward so ends this day
Lat N 28.43 N Long 87.34 West

Sunday May 16 th All this day light winds
from the Southward and pleasants
weather saw several sail and a shoal of
Grampuses saw nothing else worthy of note
so ends this day Lat N 28.05 Long 87.20 W

Monday May 17 th
This day fair weather and moderate
breeze saw porpoises at 8 A M saw two
sails which proved to be the brig Franklin
and Wm Williams the Franklin had
50 bbls sperm oil we gamed with them till
9 o'clock so ends this day Lat 28 00 Long
87.35 west

107

Tuesday May 18th all this day light winds
and cloudy weather saw porpoises
and caught two dolphin at 5 P M
spoke the S B Super we gamed with the
her till 8 o clock and returned on
board so ends this day Lat 26,20 Long 81,15.

Wednesday May 19th / this first part of
this day light winds and pleasant
weather struck one porpoise but lost him
saw several sail saw breaches latter part
fresh breeze so ends this day Lat 25,20
Long 82,35

Thursday May 20th All this day light
winds from the Eastward and cloudy
weather saw dolphin and Grampuses
and two sails so ends this day Lat 25-0
Long 84 50 W

Friday May 20th All this day pleasant weather
at daylight saw the Island of
Cuba saw several vessels so ends this day
Lat 23,43 Long 84,01 W

Saturday May 21st the first part of this day
moderate breze from the Eastward
saw porpoises and a diamond fish
saw one beach saw nothing else worthy
of note Lat 24,24, N Long 83,-5-2, W

Sunday May 22d the first part of this day
fresh gales from the E N E and pleasant
weather at 5 A M sail the Island of
Cuba saw nothing else worthy of note
latter part the same Lat 23,56 N
Long 82,58 W

Monday May 23d all this day fresh gales from
the Eastward saw several sail
saw a log and a shoal of porpoises
and blackfish saw nothing else
worthy of note so ends this day
Lat 25,18 Long 81,45 W

Tuesday May 25th all this day light winds
and pleasant weather. at 2 PM saw
the light boat on Carisfort reef saw
several sails at 3½ p m stacked ship and
stood to the S E so ends this day
Lat 25.12 Long 80.13¼ W

Wednesday May 26th This day light winds
and pleasant weather saw the Florida
keys at 7 P M saw a shoal of porpoises
under the bow struck one but lost him
so ends this day Lat 26.15 N Long 79.20 W

Thursday May 27th This day light winds
from the S E at 8 A M saw a
shoal of blackfish lowerd and took
two at 9½ returned on board saw
a shoal of albacors so ends this day
Lat 27.5 N Long 78.41 W

Friday May 28th All this day fresh gales
and rough weather saw several
porpoises saw two schooners supposed
to be whalers at 5 P M saw a sword
fish lowerd the waist boat but did
not get him so ends this da
Lat 28.08 N Long 78.48 W

Saturday May 29th
All this 24 hours fresh breezes and
rough squally weather saw a sail
to windward supposed to be a whaler
saw nothing else worthy of note so
ends this day Lat 28.06 N Long 78.01

Sunday May 30th
all this day light wind from the S S E
and pleasant weather we lay to under
short sail all day saw nothing worthy of note
at 4 P M wore ship and lay to the S W
so ends this day Lat 28.45 N Long 78.45¾

Monday May 31 st

This day moderate breeges and cloudy
at 12 Pmeridian spoke the schoone
Chanticlear clean she reported the
Alexander with a 90 barell whale which
she took last saturday the Chanticlear
had seen whale twice within a week
and struck two but lost them
so ends this day Latt 28.. 20 Long 78.. 11

Tuesday June 1 st

This day rough squally and rainy
running under short sail saw the
Chanticlear off our weather bow
at 5½ PM took a heavy rain squall
saw nothing else worthy of note so ends
this day Latt 27,45 N Long 77,35 W

Wednesday June 2d

The first part of this day moderate
breze from the SE and cloudy
saw a school of Grainpuses the latter
part winds from the S W
Latt 27,27 Long 77,50 W

Thursday June 3d

All this day light winds and pleasant
weather saw porpoises and albacores at two P M
raised a sail which proved to be the Alexander
with 40 bbls sperm oil we picked up a ships
monkey rail so ends this day Latt 27,34 N Long 77,45 W

Friday June 4 th

The first part of this day calm at 5 P M
saw the Alexanders boats down and soon
after saw a shoal of sperm whales
lowerd all three boats but got none
at 8 P M returned on board and took
in sail calm part ~~moderate~~ breze
so ends this day Latt 28,0 Long 78,48

110

Saturday
~~Friday~~ June 5th
All this fresh gales and rough squally
weather saw a ship had frequent rain
squalls saw nothing worthy of note to ends
this day Latt 26.. 05 Long 78.. 38

Sunday June 6th
This day fresh gales from the S S W and rough
laid to under Shats sail saw nothing worthy of
note to ends this day Latt 28.. 10 N
Long 78.. 35.. W

Monday June 7th
All this day fresh gales from the Southward
and rough squally weather saw several sails
made and took in said several times
saw nothing worthy of note to ends this day
Latt 28.. 04 N Long 78.. 40 W

Tuesday June 8th
All this day wind from the S S W
with heavy squalls of wind and rain
saw nothing worthy of note to ends this
day Latt 28.. 05 Long 78.. 30 W

Wednesday June 9th
All this day rough squally and rainy
caught a sea pigeon and killed a
cakey . to ends this day Latt 28.. 10 N
Long 78, 04 W

June
Thursday ~~May~~ 10th
This day light winds and pleasant
weather at 2 PM it fell calm
and rolling heavy hauled down
the mainsail and set the bigsail &
saw nothing worthy of note Latt 28.. 30
Long 77, 01 W

Friday June 11th
this day light winds from the S E and
pleasant weather had one or two light
rain squalls saw nothing worthy of note
so ends this day Latt 28 30 Long 76 07

Saturday June 12 th

All this day fresh gales from the E & S E and squally saw nothing till 10 A M spoke the brig Benjamin Franklin of Beverly with 420 bbls sp oil got a legallanmast from her saw ends this day Latt 28, 45 N Long 72 00 W

Sunday June 13 th

All rough blowy and raing from the E & N E saw nothing so ends this day Latt 28, 25 N Long 71 00 W

Monday June 14 th

This day fresh gales from the E & E and squally at 10 A M saw a brig saw nothing worthy of note Latt 30, 05 Long 71, 32

Tuesday June 15 th

This day fresh gales from the N E and pleasant weather saw two vessels hauld under short sail all day and to work on the top gallanmast saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Latt 30, 15 N Long 71 20 W

Wednesday June 16 th

All this day light winds and pleasant weather saw a shoal of grampuses at 11 ½ am saw several sails at 11 ½ am lowered the Larboard boat and went on board of the schr Charles A Stetson from Chicargus bound to New York sent letters home in her after dinner sent up top gallanmasts and yard and set up the rigging so ends this day Latt 30, 45 N Long 71, 56 W

Thursday June 17 th

all this day light winds calms and variables saw a ship saw nothing worthy of note Latt 30, 27 N Long 72, 22 W

112

Friday June 16th

All this day light winds from the S S W and pleasant weather the same a grampus set up the main mizzen and main topmast stay saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Latt 30.32 N Long 73.30 W

Saturday June 17th

All this day light winds and pleasant weather caught two mice and murdered them caught a John Downie saw the schr Preston with 20 bbls of Sperm oil gave away the black pig in sinds this day Latt 30 50 N Long 75-11 43 W

Sunday June 20th

This fine weather and light winds laid under short sail at 12 meridiane were ship and laid to the westward saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Latt 30,31 N Long 74,43 W

Monday June 21th

This day light winds and cloudy rainy weather saw grampuses and ever fish at 5 & P M unbent the old mainsail and bent the new one at 6 P M saw a breach saw a schooner standing to the Northward so ends this day Latt by D R 30 14 N Long 75-11 15 W

Tuesday June 22d

This day light winds and calms and pleasant weather saw a grampus and porpois at sunset done of the mizzen went in swimming so ends this day Latt 31.10 N long 75.30 W

113

Wednesday June 23d

All this day pleasant breezes from the S S W and pleasant weather at 10 A M raised a breach and soon after the cry of thar she blows was heard we supposed them to be sperm whales but was not sure so we called them doubtful we saw them several times but at last they disappeared and we saw no more of them so ends this day Lat 30 ° 56 N Long 74 ° 45 W

Thursday June 24th

This day moderate breezes and pleasant weather at ½ P M saw a breach which proved to be a shoal of small whales we lowered all three boats chased and struck one and killed him and took him along side and cut him in we got him all cut up but his ~~head~~ jaw and jaw we ~~took~~ so ends this day Lat 30 ° 50 Long 75 ° 26 W



Friday June 25th

The first part of this day fresh gales and pleasant weather at 4 ~~P M~~ commenced cutting in our whale at 4 P M had him in and took supper at 6 P M rove the falls and shortened sail for the night latter part fresh gales from the S S W so ends this day Lat 31 ° 16 N Long 74 ° 00 West

Saturday June 26

The first part of this day fresh gales from the S S W at ½ A M ~~spoke~~ finished boiling and commenced stowing down at 10 spoke the

The schr Exceed of Nassau from there bound to New York at 12 meridian stowed our whale saw the mark 20 bbls after dinner stowed our hold and cleared up decks and washed off saw several sails so ends this day Latt 31, 15 Long 74.40

Sunday June 27th

This day light winds and rainy squally weather at 12 PM had a very heavy rain squally saw a sail saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Latt 31, 05 Long 75, 06 W

Monday June 28th

All this day moderate breeze from the S.S.W and cloudy weather spoke the schr Rienzi with 160 bbls sperm oil she reported the John Adams with 85 bbls saw several sail at 2 PM took in sail and hove to so ends this day Latt 31, 25 North Long 74, 46

~~All this day light winds pleasant~~ Tuesday June 29th

weather saw several sail

Tuesday June 29th

The first part of this day light winds and pleasant weather saw several sail of merchantmen parcelled the fluke warps and stowed them away saw nothing else worthy of note latter part raing and squally so ends this day Latt 31, 15 N Long 74, 30 W

Wednesday June 30th

All this day light winds and pleasant weather saw several merchantmen saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Lat

1135

Thursday July 1st

The first part of this day moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 a m raised a shoal of sperm whales breaching at 8 lowered all 3 boats in chase at 12 meridian struck a small whale but did not hold it in at 2 p m returned on board soon after saw them in breach again but did not lower saw several sail latter part rough and blowy so ends this day Latt 31,00 S Long 74,48 W

Friday July 2d

The first part of this day rough squally and raining saw several sail at 4 p m raised a shoal of sperm whales we lowerd all 3 boats in chase we struck two and killed them at 9 p m returned on board took our whales alongside and shortened sail for the night so ends this day Latt 30,38 S Long 74,05

Saturday July 3d

This day light winds and pleasant weather at 4 a m called all hands and went to work cutting in at 6 ½ had our small whale in and went to breakfast then went to work on the other head then all cut in and their heads cut up at two p m at 5 p m left the works going so ends this day boiling out Latt 30,12 S Long 77,45 W

Sunday July 4th

All this day Pleasant breezes and fine weather spoke the barque

May flower of New York from Boston
bound to N Orleans at 10 P M got
through with our whale to end this day
Latt 30, 53 Long 74, 25

Monday July 5th
By this day fine and pleasants weather
at 4 P M went to work stowing down
at 10 had it all down and washed
off the decks 25 bbls Whale bargain.
Angelina B Sturgis of N York bound
to S D Jago saw struck four dolphin
in the evening sent up sky rockets in
honor of the 4th by ends this day
Latt 30, 30 Long 74, 23 W

Tuesday July 6th
All this day light winds and pleasants
weather at 4 P M raised a shoal of
sperm whales lowered all 3 boats in
chase struck one and cut the line off
with the second iron and lost him
at 8 P M returned on board by ends
this day Latt 30, 42 Long 74, 44

Wednesday July 7th
All this day light winds and fine
weather at 2 P M saw whales and
chased them at 6 P M went alongside
of a 40 bbl whale and hove one iron
against him but it never went into him
at 10 P M returned on board Latt
Long 30 35

Thursday July 8th
The first part of this day pleasants
at 5 A M raised a shoal of sperm
whales lowered all 3 boats in chase we
chased them till 4 P M but could not
get on at 4 P M returned on board
by ends this day Latt 30 11, 06
Long 74, 35

117

Friday July 9th

All this day rough and squally weather spoke sch Bavian from New York bound to Nassau saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Lat 29,32 Long 74,40

Saturday July 10th

This day light winds from the Southward saw several sail of merchantmen at 7 a m handed down the main sail and set the fly sail ran to the Northward all day Lat 29,34 Long 74,10 W

Sunday July 11th

All this day moderate breezes and fine weather at 5 A M saw a shoal of sperm whales but did not lower for them they was in sight an hour or more bound to the S W we were running to S by W but immediately hove to and laid under short sail so ends this day Lat 30,18 Long 74,12

Monday July 12th

This day moderate breezes and cloudy squally weather spoke sch Walter R with 10 bbls sperm oil she has seen what five times within a week at 1 P M saw a breach off our weather bow lowered the two starboard boats in chase but saw nothing of it afterwards at 3 P M returned on board so ends this day 30,04 Lat N Long 74,10

Tuesday July 13th

All this day Moderate breezes from the S E and pleasant weather saw several sail at 12 AM spoke the barque Margarita 14 months out with 320 bbls sperm oil

We stood along in company till 2
PM and then hove to for the night
so ends this day Lat 29,54 Long 74,45

Wednesday July 14 th
All this day light winds and fair
weather Saw Grampuses and two sail
of whalemen spoke out the after hold
and filled off a cask of molasses saw
nothing else worthy of note so ends
this day Lat 30,18 Long 74,40 W

Thursday July 15 th
The first part of this day fresh gales
and squally raining weather saw
grampuses and dolphin employed
the middle stay sail and repaired
it and filled off a cask of water
latter part fine so ends this day
Lat 30,46 Long 74,27 W

Friday July 16 th
All this day light winds and pleasant
weather at 2 PM raised a shoal of
sperm whales lowered all 3 boats
in chase but got none at 4 PM
returned on board so ends this
day Lat 30,30 N Long 74,44 W

Saturday July 17 th
All this day rough squally
saw breaches supposed to be whales
saw dolphin at 12 M it being
squally hove to under short
sail at 1 kept her off NW
at sunset hove to and washed
off and went in swimming so
ends this day Lat 30,02 Long 75,01

Sunday July 18 th
First part of this day rough squally
weather spoke the schr Gordon of and
and for Boston from Gonaives

119

June 17/60 Lat 32 Lon

Saw a schooner saw grampuses later
part fine so ends this day Latt 30,32
Long 75,00 W

Monday July 18th
All this day light winds and pleasant
weather at 5 1 a M raised a shoal
of spesm whales lowered all 3 boats
in chase and took one at 9 a m
returned on board and cut him in
at 6 P M had him out in and
unrove cutting falls and then
hove to for the night so ends this
day Lat 30,17 Long 342 E



Tuesday July 20th
All this day fine and light winds
all hands employed in boiling out
saw grampuses and dolphin at 2 P M
got through with the body and
commenced on the head so ends
this day Latt 30 22 N Long 341 W

Wednesday July 21th
All this day calm and warm at 4
a m commenced stowing down our
oil she made 25 bbls at 12 M got stowed
down and washed off saw porpoises
albacores and grampuses and our
sail struck a shark but broke the
iron and lost him so ends this
day Latt 30,08 Long

Thursday July 22d
This day cloudy squally weather
spoke with the brig Harriet Ph. Mc
Gilman of Seaspost from St Jago
bound to New York we sent letters

abeasd and got. Some Coaeoa nuts
out of her saw dolphin and grampuses at
6½ P M saw a breach but did not know
what it was so ends this day
Latt 30, 38 Long 74, 15

Friday July 23d
All this day squally rainy weather
saw two sail of merchantmen saw
nothing else worthy of note so ends
this Day Latt 30,33 Long 74,25 W

Saturday July 24th
All this day gentle breeze and fine
weather saw one sail at 6h P M
saw a breach supposed to be gram
puses at 7 took in sail and
washd off and went in swimming
so ends this day Latt 30,22 Long 74,40

Sunday July 25th
All this day light winds and fine weather
laid by all day under shorts saw one
sail so ends this day Latt 30,31 Long 74,45

Monday July 26th
This day moderate breeze from the
Southward and fine weather saw
porpisses saw a steamship at 3 P M
hove to and went in swimming
so ends this day Latt 30,42 Long 73,45

Tuesday July 27th
All this day rough rainy weather
saw two sail and hove to saw nothing else
worthy of note so ends this day Latt 31,5-1-0
Long 73 12 W

Wednesday July 28th
The first part of this day squally weather
and fresh gales from the S W saw nothing
worthy of note latter part moderate breeze
and good weather all hands practising
gymnastics Latt 31.55.0 Long 71.40 W

121

Thursday July 29th " Fresh gales from the S W saw porpoises saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Lat 31°43 N Long 69.28 W

Friday July 30th all this day fresh breezes from the S S W run to the East all day saw nothing worthy of Note at 11 P M saw Bermuda light Lat 32.03 N Long 63.05 W

Saturday July 31st the first part of this day fresh gales and clear weather at 6 A M saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered and took five Bermuda all in sight at 8 A M returned on board and cut them in at 8 P M had them all in and things heads on deck Lat Long

Sunday ~~July 1st~~ August 1st

this day fine weather and gently breeze called all hands at 4 A M set the works going and went to work on the heads at 5 P M had them cut up and unstow the fats and stowed them down so ends this day Lat Long

Monday Aug 2d By this day fresh breeze and cloudy weather at 5 P M got through with our blubber and stowed down the body and finish coiling and mincer leaving the hands on deck so ends this day Lat Long

Tuesday Augst 3d All this day wrapt squally and rainy and squally at 4 P M we went to work stowing down our whale she made 145 barrels making in all 1145 bbls at 10 A M got all stowed down and washed off now laying under short sail waiting for good weather to get over our supplies so ends this day Latt Long

Wedsday Augst 4th This day moderate Lws breeze from the Southward and cloudy weather ran down to the East end of Bermuda and the Starboard boat went on shore and got some potatoes and onions and some paper some of the crew got over the bay came on board and took up the boat and made sail and stood to the Eastward till dark and then hove to under short sail so ends this day
Latt Long

Thursday Augst 5th This day begins with moderate breze from the S S E and fine weather ran to the Eastward all day at 12 M downed the splice to the collar of the main stay and spliced it over and set up the stay at 5 P M saw blackfish lowered all 3 boats in chase but got none & returned on board and made sail so ends this day Latt 32,27 N Long 63:5 W

Friday August 6th This day begins with gentle breze from the S E and pleasants weather pursued the fluke warps and served the collar of the main stay at 10 A M saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the two Larboard boats in chase but got none at 12 M returned on board so ends this day standing to the Eastward under all sail
Latt 32,15 N Long 61,30

123

Saturday Aug 7th The first part of
this day moderate breze and good
weather ran to the Eastward all day
saw nothing worthy of note latter
part fresh gales and fregnent squalls
so ends this day Lat'd 33,40 long 60,08

Sunday Aug 8th Fresh gales from the S S E
and fregnent squalls saw saw a
brig Standing to the N E saw nothing
else worthy of note so ends this day
Lat'd 34,00 long 58,52 W

Monday Augst 9th First part of this
day fresh gales and squally weather
at 5 P M took in gaff sail and split the
topsail after it was over mended it
and set it latter moderate saw
nothing worthy of note so ends this
day 34,28 N Lat'd 34,28 N long 58,40 W

Thursday Augst 10th This day fresh gales from
the Southward and squally weather
saw nothing worthy of note so ends
thy day 34,28 N Lat'd 34,21 N long 54,20 W

Wednesday Aug 11th This day moderate
breze from the S S E and pleasent
weather broke out the hatches from
the main hold and stowed them
down in the after hold at 5 took
in sail and hove to saw nothing worthy
of note so ends this day Lat'd 33,19 N
long 51,26 W

Thursday Augst 12th The first part of this
day moderate breze from the Southward
and fair weather saw grampuses saw
nothing else worthy of note latter part
wind from the Eastward at 3
took in sail and went a scrubbing
so ends this day Lat'd 33,15 N
long 50,21 W

Friday augst 13th : All this day light winds and fine weather caught 3 dd dolphine at 8 A M unbent the topsail and repaired it at 4 P M bent it again it might shortened sail and stood to the S E so ends this day all hands playing Jack ockles Lat A 33 11 N Long 49 40 W

Saturday Augst 14th All this day light winds from the Northward and pleasant weather saw dolphin caught 3 or 4 bent the topsail saw a bark which proved to be the Oseola of New Bedford in chase of a large whale she struck and killed him we ran by her and raised another large whale loured in chase but could not get on to ends this day Lat 33.16 N Long 48.40

Sunday Augst 15th This day light breze from the S W and pleasant weather at 8 A M went on board the bark got some papers he called his whale 120 bbls so ends this day Lat 32.5-7 N Long 48, 20 W

Monday Augst 16 The first part of this day light winds and pleast weather from the S west latter part light winds from the S S W saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Lat 32.5-0 N long 48,32 W

Tuesday augst 17th All this day light winds from the S S W and fine weather saw blackfish dolphin and porpoises so ends this day Lat 32.05 N long 48.5 W

Wednesday Augst 18th The first part of this day light winds from the Northward and fine weather saw nothing worthy of note latter part latter parts calm ~~winds~~ the main sail and put a balance reef in it and set up the fore to go aloft rigging so ends this day Lat 33,50 N long 48.20

125

Thursday Augst 19th all this day light winds
from all points of the compass
saw porpoises and dolphins to ends
this day Lat 33, 52 N Long 68, 00 W

Friday augt 20th all this day light winds
from the W S W and pleasant
weather saw porpoises dolphins and
grampuses to ends this day Lat 33, 50
long 69, 35 W

Saturday Augst 21st all this day light winds
from the S E and pleasant weather
at 10 A M saw blackfish and took
one saw a large boy on the water
and some fish at 11 came returned
on board after dinner went to work
and cut up our fish and set up the
main topmast rigging at 5 P M
took in sail washed decks and
went in swimming to ends this
day Lat 34, 21 N long 70, 00 W

Sunday Augt 22 This day light winds
from the S S W and fine weather
spoke with the brig Castaway
of and for Marseilles from ports
Pelis .. saw a ship saw nothing
else worthy of note to ends this day
Lat 34, 31 N Long 73, 40 W

Monday August 23d This first part of
this day fresh gales from the S E
and squally weather at 5 P M set the
works going and boiled out our blackfish
saw several sail of merchants
men saw several breaches and killed
Sally to ends this day Lat 34, 22 long

Tuesday Augt 24th all this day light
winds from the Southward
and fine weather saw
several breaches painted

One side of the Starboard boat at 5-£ P M spoke the Barque Madison of and from New York Bound to Australia with a load of emigrants we ends this day Lats 39.37 Long 45,00 W

Wednesday Aug 25th All this day moderate breezes from the Eastward, and fine weather saw one sail and painted one side of the waist boat saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Lat 38,00 Long 44,45

Thursday Aug 26th All this day light winds from the S & Sand pleasant weather saw dolphin and grampuses at 5 £ P M saw a shoal of sperm whales bound in chase we struck one just at the sun went down we killed three but lost one it coming on dark the two Larboard boats took tow to them and the Starboard boat was aboard so ends this day lowering whales aboard Lat 38,12 N Long 46,00 W

Friday Aug 27th all this day Light from the S & S and fine weather at 4 A M got aboard with our whales at 6 £ called all hands and went to work cutting at 11 A M had them all in at 1 P M commenced clearing away the head at 5 P M set the works going spoke the Ship Hanover Holmes with 80 bbl whale and a half another spoke the Brig Dickerson Rider with 100 bbl sperm and a hundred of black with half of a hundred bbl whale on deck Lat 39,06

Saturday Augt 28th All this day whole sail breeze from the E & NE and rough Blue Peterels and Albatrosses in sight saw nothing worthy of note no ends this day Lat 34,26 N Long 46,0E

Sunday Augt 29th All this day fresh breze from the E & NE and rough at 4 a M got through reefing at 1 PM, commenced steering down at 5 had it strong down and went to supper after supper washed off the stowed down 35 bbls we now have 150 bbls no ends this day Lat 34,31 E Long 46,05 W

Monday Augt 30th all this day fresh breze from the E & E and pleasant weather saw a few dolphin saw nothing else worthy of note no ends this day Lat 34,10 E Long 45,50 W

Tuesday Augt 31st All this day light winds from the E & E and fine weather saw grampuses and dolphin no ends this day Lat 34,18 E Long 45,40 W

Wednesday Sept 1st The first part of this day light winds from the S & E and pleasant weather caught several dolphin saw nothing else worthy of note at sunset all hands went in swimming no ends this day Lat 34 30 Long 45 00

Thursday Sept 2d All this day light winds from the S & E and pleasant weather sent down the top and lift and received it spoke the Ship Ganges of Liverpool 17 from Sydney bound to London saw blackfish lowered in chase but got none no ends this day Lat 33 51 Long 44 25

28

Friday Sept 3d. Ws the first part of this day light winds from the Southward and pleasant weather saw a whaling Barque and a merchant ship saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Lat 32,50 Long 43,32

Saturday Sept 4th All this day light winds from the Northward and cloudy rainy weather saw two or three small breaches. at sunset washed off and went in swimming so ends this day Lat 33,15 Long 43,05

Sunday Sept 5th All this day light winds from the Northward and pleasant weather saw nothing to all day saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Lat 33,21 Long 43,20

Monday Sept 6th Ws this day light winds from all points of the compass and pleasant weather spoke the Brig Stickerson and brig Excellent of Nattaposett 20 bbls sperm oil caught three or four dolphin so ends this day Lat 34,02 Long 43,55

Tuesday Sept 7th Ws the first part of this fresh gales and squally weather from the N W and saw Grampuses and dolphin at 5 P M raised a shoal P M Lillies lowered the two larboard boats in chase but got none saw the Stickersons and Excellents latter part light winds from the East ward so ends this day Lat 34 38 Long 43 45

Wednesday Sept 8th Ws First part of this day fresh gales from the S S and squally weather saw nothing worthy of note latter part wind from the N W so ends this day Lat 33,13 Long 44 18

129

Thursday Sept 9th The first part of this day light winds from the S W and pleasant weather gainned with the sch P Hanover Latter part squally w ends this day Lat 37 16 Long 44,13

Friday Sept 10th All this day rough squally rainy weather got a boat load of wood from the P Hanover saw grampuses saw two sail supposed to be whalers to ends this day Lat 33 43 Long 44,35

Saturday Sept 11th All this day rough squally weather and fresh gales from the S W sent down topgallan yard and unbent the gaff topsail saw nothing worthy of note to ends this day Lat 33,43 Long 44 55

Sunday Sept 12th This day fresh gales from the N W and squally weather saw a hawk catch a carey and kill him and eat him saw nothing worthy of note to ends this day Lat 33,50 Long 44 51

Monday Sept 13th All this day rough squally weather from the N W saw one sail and a large log sent down topgallan mast and rigged in in the flying jib boom took in the waist boat to ends this day Lat 33.38 Long 44.46

Tuesday Sept 14th This day fresh gales from the N W and rough squally weather laid home to all day saw nothing worthy of note to ends this day Lat 33,40 Long 43,58

Wednesday Sept 15th The first part of this day light winds from the N and pleasant weather saw dolphin sent down the main topmast Latter parts rainy squally weather from the S S W to ends this day Lat 34,16 Long 43,35

Thursday Sept 13th The first part of this day a heavy gale from all points of the compass Stove the starboard and waist boat lost stood sheth and cutting gangway at 4 A M it moderated a little Lowe to unders balance reefed mainsail and foreto[illegible]mast staysail went to work and pathed up the boats latter part wind from the North and clear weather so ends this day Latt 34.06 Long 42.50

Friday Sept 14th All this day moderate breze from the N E and pleasant weather caught several dolphins got out the starboard and waith boat saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Latt 34.05 Long 43.40

Saturday Sept 15th The first part of this day light winds from the Eastward and tyrally weather picked up two buckets and saw grampuses latter part fine at dark washed decks and went in to running so ends this day Latt 33.57 Long 43.25

Sunday Sept 16th All this day light winds from the S W and pleasant weather ran to the Eastward under short sail saw dolphins so ends this day Latt 34.06 Long 43.46

Monday Sept 17th All this day rough tyrally rainy weather from the S W saw a big man unknown in shape of whale lowerd the two larboard boats but it was so rough we could not get on at 11 A M returned on board lowerd again at two but a heavy squall coming up we again came on board at 4 lowerd the two quarter boats and chased till dark but got none so ends this day Latt 34.38 Long 43.13

Tuesday Sept 18th All this day fresh gales from the S W and rough tyrally weather saw dolphins saw nothing else worthy of note so ends this day Latt 34.50 Long 43.40

131

Wednesday Sept 22nd All this day fresh gales from the Westward and squally weather saw swordfish and dolphins spoke the Barque Lady Suffolk of Sandy Hook Boston bound to the cape of Good Hope saw a merchant ship to ends this day Lat 34.28 Long 42,48

Thursday Sept 23d This day fresh gales from the Northward and pleasant weather broke out a cask of molasses saw dolphins saw nothing else worthy of note to ends this day Lat 34.24 Long

Friday Sept 24th all this day light winds from the N E and pleasant weather capped the main rigging saw a shoal of Killers Porpoises the Starboard and watch hauld in chase last gale more at 5 P M returned on board to ends this day Lat 34 21 Long 42 40

Saturday Sept 25th all this day fresh gales from the Southward and rough squally weather at 8 A M saw a shoal of Sperm whales lowered in chase and took one at 9 returned on board at dark hauld his body in and his head made fast alongside to ends this day Lat 34,28 Long 42,50

Sunday Sept 26th The first part of this day moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather called all hands at daylight and hooked on to the head and hove it in and went to breakfast after breakfast let the works going and cut up the head and unhooked the cutting purchase at 4 P M had the Sperm boated out and went to work on the body latter part wind from the Westward to ends this day Lat 34 43 Long 49,10

Monday Sept 27th [illegible] this day fresh gales from the S W and rough squally weather at daylight went to work stowing down at 10 am had it all stowed and hoisted out at dark had it all stowed down and washed off the made us 25 bbls caught two or three dolphin saw nothing worthy of note to ends this day Lat 34,03 Long 44,03

Tuesday Sept 28th All this day fresh gales from the Westward and pleasant weather caught two or three dolphin saw nothing else worthy of note to ends this day Lat 34,24 Long 43,00

Wednesday Sept 29th All this day fresh breze from the N N E and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note squared rathins and pacelled the fore wast to ends this day Lat 33,53 Long 41,53

Thursday Sept 30th All this day light winds from the N E and pleasant weather saw one sail squaring the rathins on the Larboard side saw nothing else worthy of note at sunset hove to and went in swimming to ends this day Lat 33.48 Long 40,30

Friday Oct 1st The first part of this day light airs from the westward and pleasant weather spoke the Ship Medford of and from Boston bound to Europe she gave us some 1843 papers squared the rathins on the starboard side saw nothing worthy of note to ends this day Lat 34,25 Long 41 00

Saturday Oct 2d All this day light winds from the N W and pleasant weather finished squaring the rathins on the Starboard side caught a dolphin and painted the yards saw nothing worthy of note to ends this day Lat 32,58 Long 41,41

Sunday Oct 3d

133

Sunday Oct 3rd This day moderate breeze from the S/W and pleasant weather laid to all day saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Lat 42,55 Long 40.28 W

Monday Oct 4th All this day light winds from the S/W and pleasant weather spoke the Bargue Mary Francis of Warren R I 10 days out on a three years cruise she gave us some papers and some potatoes and onions she reported the Ship Williams clean two days before saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Lat 43,23 S Long 41,24 W

Tuesday Oct 5th The first part of this day fresh gales from the S/W and rough squally weather saw one sail at sunset took in the watch boat and furled the topsail and foresail at dark the wind struck to the N/W with a squall so ends this day Lat 43,31 Long 43,09

Wednesday Oct 6th All this day light winds from the S/E and pleasant weather broke out and restowed the after and main hold and filled five casks of water and bent the new topsail saw a shoal of finbacks and an English Brig so ends this day Lat 43,12 Long 43,40 W

Thursday Oct 7th The first part of this day fresh gales from the N/E and squally weather at midnight the mainstaysail sheet unrove and the block went through the sail hauled it down and sewed it up and took it at two it split again from the clew to the head unbent it and repaired it latter part wind from the S/W so ends this day Lat 43,03 Long 43,45

Friday Oct 8th Wind from the S.S.W and pleasant weather sent the mainstaysail saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day Lat 43,04 Long 44 W

Saturday Oct 9th Moderate breze from the W W & W
and pleasant weather painted the foremast
and filled a cask of water saw nothing
worthy of note to at sunset hove to and
washed off the decks so ends this day
Latt 32,40 Long 44.28

Sunday Oct 10th Fresh gales from the Westward
and pleasant weather laid it all
day saw nothing worthy of note so ends
this day Latt 33,15 Long 44,16

Monday Oct 11th Moderate breze from the
Northward and pleasant weather saw
grampuss saw nothing else worthy of
note so ends this day Latt 32,48 Long 44,57

Tuesday Oct 12th First part calm spoke the
ship Gem of the Ocean from Boston
bound to San Francisco got some
papers from her painted the vessel outside
Latter part light wind from the S W
Latt 32,18 Long 45,25

Wednesday Oct 13th All this day fresh gales from
the W S W and rough squally weather
stood to the southward till 4 P M and then
hove to saw a sun fish so ends this day
Latt 32,30 Long 46,11

Thursday Oct 14th Fresh gales from the S W
and squally ran to the S W all day
saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day
Latt 31,48 Long 47,05

Friday Oct 15th First part fresh gales from the
Eastward and pleasant weather saw a ship
filled a cask of water latter part wind to
the Southward so ends this day
Latt 33,00 Long 50 00

Saturday Oct 16th First part moderate breez from
the Southward and pleasant weather
saw nothing worthy of note latter part
wind to the S°W and squally so ends
this day Lat O 34,15 Long 52,50.

Sunday Oct 17th Winds from all points of the
compass with squalls of wind and rain
saw nothing so ends this day Lat 34,56 Long 54,14

Monday Oct 18th First part moderate breez
from the Northward and cloudy
weather broke out the after and main
hold moved 4 of 5 casks farther aft and
filled them with salt water stowed the
small chain down in the run
Latter part wind from the Eastward
so ends this day Lat 34,52 Long 55,30

Tuesday Oct 19th Wind from the S°E and
pleasant weather saw a brig standing
to the Southward so ends this day
Lat O 35,29 Long 57,50

Wednesday Oct 20th first part moderate breez
from the S°E and pleasant weather
spoke the whale Brig Pioneer of
Grimsby 5 days out saw a brig
standing to the N°E saw grampuses
Latter part heavy gale from E to S°E so
ends this day Lat O Long

Thursday Oct 21st First gale from the S°E
and squally weather saw grampuses
so ends this day Lat O Long

Friday Oct 21st Moderate breze from the
S°E with squalls of rain saw nothing worthy
of note so ends this day Lat O
Long

Saturday Oct 23d This day begins with moderate
breze from the S E and gradually worked
round to the N W and blowed heavy at 4 A M
shortened sail and hove to in the Gulf
Stream at 4 P M it moderated got sail
on and stood to the Eastward & ends
this day Lat & Long

Sunday Oct 24th All this day fresh gales and
cloudy weather to the N W at 12 noon we
hove to and under foretopmast and main
stay sail and try sail at 4 P M hauled down
the main stay sail saw a lot of Stores
supposed to be from vessels deck load
saw a pelican so ends this day Lat & Long

Monday Oct 25th First part fresh breze from
the N W and cloudy at 2 P M it moderated
got sail on and stood to the E S E
latter part pleasant so ends this day
Lat & Long

Tuesday Oct 26th First part wind from the
N W and pleasant weather saw a brig
standing to the N E latter part hauled
N N E and cloudy so ends this day
Lat & Long

Wednesday Oct 27th fresh gales from the N N W
at 2 P M we saw had all sail on with the wind
from the N E so ends this day Lat & Long.

Thursday Oct 28th First part light airs from the
N E run to the E all night calm latter
light airs from the N W sent up main top mast
and top gallan mast and yard and rigged
out the flying jib boom so ends this day
Lat & Long

Friday Oct 29th Begins with pleasant breze from the
N.N.W hands the gaff topsail and fly my fil
latter part fresh breze from the S.S.W
he ends this day Lat 0 Long

Saturday Oct 30th begins with fresh gales from the
Northward and Eastwardly in the gulf stream
latter part light airs from the N.E
and thick weather he ends this day
Lat 0 Long

Sunday Oct 31th begins with light airs which from the
Eastward and thick weather latter part
light wind from the Southward and
thick also we get soundings on the Coast
west of Georges Bank in 33 fathoms water
at 12 tonnedoe and get no bottom with
81 fathoms of line he ends this day
Lat 0 Long

Monday November 1st all this day thick foggy and rainy
weather wind S.S.W and E.S.E sounded
the vessel with sand and water saw large
quantities of drift wood he ends this day
Lat 0 Long

Tuesday November 2d

Journal
In the Sch.r E Nickerson in 1855 and 57
R Freeman Master.

Friday
Augt. 22 At 2 P.M Weighed Anchor in Provincetown
Harbour. With the Wind from the N.W.
all Hands Well. at 12 Oclock Midnight
the High Land Light of Cape Cod W by N
12 Miles distance from Which & the
Nearest Dep.t. so ends this day running to
the Eastward, in the Latt, 42,02 N Long 68,50

Saturday
Augt. 23d. This day begins With light Winds
from the Westward, at 4 P.M Spied
ship with the Wind from the South
saw several sail of Fisherman standing
to the Westward, Latter Part fresh Breez
from the Southward and squally
run all day E.E so ends this day all Well
in the Latt D R 41,51 N Long 67,11 West

Sunday
Augt. 24th. This day begins with fresh
breeze from the Southward and squally
at 1 P.M took in the Gaff Topsail
& Outer Jib At 6 P.M took a squall from
W.N.W and took in all sail, and
a reefed the foresail and set it and
run all Night, at 5 A.M set the
Mainsail, at 8 set the Squaresail and
took in the Jibs and foresail an bent
the Chaines and stand it down in the
Hole, saw several sailes standing to
the Northward saw Porpaises so ends this
day steering E by South
Latt by O.B 41,43 Long 65 27 W

Journal Continued

Monday
Augst 25th This day begins With fresh gales
from West W.W. and Clear Weather
at 6 A.M saw Blackfish & Porpoises.
saw aweall sails standing to the North
so ends this day running E by S in
the Lat 41.46 Long 60 45 W

Tuesday
Augst 26 This day begins With Pleasent Breezes
from the W.W and Pleasent Weather
saw Blackfish & Porpoises so ends this
day running E by S Ben running so 3 day in
the Lat 43.08 Long 57.32

Wednesday
Aug 27th
This day began with W.N.W winds and
pleasant Weather all well saw blackfish and
and porpoises later part saw several Sails
running to the eastward with N.W and
pleasant Weather running under mainsail
and squaresail and Gaff Topsail So Ends this
day in the Lat 43.11 N Long 54.28 W

Thursday
Aug 28th
This day began with pleasant weather and
wind from the N.W saw porpoises and Finback
at 4 P.M hauled down the mainsail to sew
on the footrope latter part saw porpoises and Black-
-fish at 10 A.M lowered all three boats and took 4
blackfish so Ends this day Wind S.E in the Lat. 42.00 N Long 53.13 W

Friday
Aug 29th
First part of this 24 hours pleasant weather Cut in Black-
-fish at 5 P.M took in the Gaff Topsail and outer jib at 8 reefed
the mainsail and took in the flying jib at 9 reefed the
foresail at 2 A.M took in the mainsail and hove too
under the jib and reefed foresail so Ends this day
blowing fresh from S.E Lat 42.11 N. Long 53.25 W

Saturday
Aug 30th

This day began with fresh breezes from the S.E set the reefed mainsail at 4 P.M the wind hauled around to the South tacked ship to the Eastward and took in the mainsail at 8 P.M the wind hauled to S. W and set the main-sail and flying jib and run to the S.E with fresh breezes so Ends this day in the Lat 41.20 N. Long 61.10 W.

Sunday
Aug 31st

This day began with fresh breezes from the S. W running to the S.E at 8 P.M took in the outer jib at 10 hauled down the mainsail and reefed it at 12 midnight took in the flying jib at 2 A.M took in the mainsail and furled it at 3 A.M fetched her to and layed until 5 A.M then kept her off S.E at 7 set the mainsail single reefed. set the watch at work mincing B. Fish blubber fresh gales from the S. W and squalley Later part it moderated with a rough sea running so Ends this day in Lat 40.1 N Long 62.33 W

Monday
Sept 1st

September

This day began with Light winds from the and a heavy sea running to the N.E at 3½ P.M the wind hauled to the N.W fibed ship and run S.E by E Later part light winds from the N.W and a rough sea running at 8 P.M put a fire in the works to boil out B. fish so Ends this day in the Lat 39.56 N Long 46.10 W

Tuesday
Sept 2nd



This day began with light winds from the S. and rough sea finished boiling out Blackfish at 4 P.M. at 5 P.M rose a shoal of sperm whales Lowered all three boats at sunset struck 1 small whale took him alongside and secured him for the night at 4 A.M called all hands and rove the Cutting purchase and cut in our whale so Ends this day with the Wind N.E and stormy in the Lat 39.25 N Long 45.40 W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday Sept 3rd

This day began with fresh breezes from the E.S.E and stormy the first built the bluber room on deck at 8 A.M put a fire in. The works and the winds hauled all around the compas so Ends This day in the Lat'd 39°,10 N Long 15°.00 W

Thursday Sept 4th

First part of This 24 hours fresh breezes from The S. and rough raisy weather Later part fresh Gales from the W.N.W at 8 A.M finished boiling and struck a heavy squall and kept her off and scudded under a small piece of the foresail and secured The oil on deck and battened on the Hatches So Ends This day in the Lat'd 39°.16 Long 42°.20 W

Friday Sept 5th

This day began with fresh gales from the W.N.W we scudded to the E.S.E Saw nothing of note so Ends This day in the Lat'd 38°,41 N. Long 40°,28 W

Saturday Sept 6th

This day began with fresh gales from the W.N.W. and clear weather at 12½ meridian fetched her Too under a 3 reefed foresail and slowed down the oil and cleared up decks at 6 P.M Set the jib and run off to the E.S.E Saw a bark we called her a whaler Later part gentle breezes from the N.W and clear weather at 8 P.M Set the mainsail still running off E.S.E So Ends this day in the Lat'd 38°,30 N. Long. 27°. 5°.0 West

Sunday Sept 7th

This day began with light breezes from the N.W and pleasant weather Saw nothing of note Run to the E.S.E all day So Ends This day in the Lat'd 38°.50 N Long 33°,36 W

Journal Continued

Monday Sept 8th

This day began with Light winds from the W, and pleasant weather at 4 P.M hauled down the mainsail and repaired it at 6 set it again Latter part pleasant weather saw a bark Supposed to be a whaler under short sail standing to the N. Saw nothing more of note so Ends this day in the Lat 38°37' N Long 33.36 W

Tuesday Sept 9th

First part of this day pleasant breezes from the N.W and squally Latter part pleasant weather winds from the N. at 8 A.M Saw a sail Supposed to be a whaler at 9 A.M Saw the is lands of Flores one of the western Isles So Ends this day Standing in for the Island Lat 39°20 N Long 31.00 W

Wednesday Sept 10th

This day began with pleasant breezes from the E.N.E and pleasant weather beet in for the island all night and did not gain much Later part moderate breeze and calm saw a bark Supposed to be a Fayal packet bound to the States saw nothing more of note so Ends This day

Thursday Sept 11th

This day began with light breezes from the S.E. Latter part winds and weather the same at 2 A.M Spoke the Ship ——— of Newbedford a whaleing he way laying off and on of Flores at 10 A.M sent the Starbord boat ashore for recruits of onions and potatoes So Ends this day laying of santa Cruize

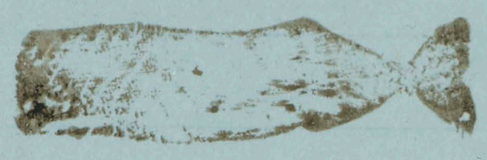
Friday Sept 12th

All this day light winds from the E. and pleasant weather at 8 A.M sent a boat ashore and got the stewards and a boy made sail and stood to the S. at 11½ A.M rose breeches so Ends this day

Journal Continued

Saturday
Sept 13th

This day with plesant weather and winds from the, E at 10 A.M Lowered all 3 boats for sperm whales at 4 returned on board with 2 whales 1 To each boat at 8 had 1 of them cut in and at 10 had the watch set at 8 A.M called all hands and went to work and cut in one whale and cleared away the head so Ends This day laying of. flores





Sunday
Sept 14th

This day began with gentle breezes from the. E. and cloudy weather finished cutting in the whales and at 2 P.M set the watch finished cut-ting in the whales and at 8 P.M set the watch saw one whale ship Latter part saw 1 whale bark and 2 merchantman bound to the S. W. at 6 a.m put fire in the works and wore ship to the S.S.E so ends this day flores in sight bearing E dist 8. 33 M

Monday
Sept 15th

This day begins with light winds from the. E and squally saw nothing worthy of note at 8 A.M commenced to pump out the water to slow down oil at 12 meridian finished slowing down the head 12 bbls so Ends this day flores in sight dist. 40 mile

Tuesday
Sept 16th

This day began with light winds from the E and pleasent weather Saw grampuses and caught one dolphin saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day boiling and flores in sight 40 miles dist. bearing E.N.E

Wednesday
Sept 17th

This day began with light winds from the. E. and pleasant weather Saw nothing worthy of note finished boiling at 4 A.M at 7 A.M commenced to slow down the oil so Ends this day in the Lat 38 1/2 & Long 34 0 W

Journal Continued

Thursday.
Sept 18th

This day began with pleasant breezes from the S.E and pleasant weather finished stowing down the oil at 4 P.M and washed of the decks and Tacked ship to the E.N.E saw a Hermaphrodite brig standing to the E.N.E Latter part fresh breezes from the S.E and a heavy sea heaveing from the S.W. at 10 A.M made the island of Flores so Ends this day standing in for Flores saw 2 sail this day

Friday Sept 19th

This day began with fresh breezes from the S.E and a heavy sea running from the S.W at 3 P.M Tacked ship close in under the land and stood to the S. Latter part fresh breezes from the E Saw Blackfish and porpoises still a heavy sea from the W. saw 1 Sail so Ends this day in Lat 38 12 N Long 31 12 W

Saturday Sept 20th

This day began with fresh breezes from the E. Still standing to the S.S.E and a heavy sea running from the W. saw nothing worthy of note Latter part fresh breezes from the E. at 4 P.M Tacked ship to the N at 3 A.M saw the island of Flores saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day Flores bearing N. 20 miles distant

21

Sunday Sept 21st

This day began with fresh breezes from the E saw one whaleing bark running to the S.S.W at 3 P.M Tacked ship to the S.E Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E and rough at 7 A.M rose a sail standing to the N She proved to be a Herm brig at 10 A.M saw the island of Fayal so Ends this day Fayal bearing E.N.E dist 50 or 60 miles

Monday Sept 22nd

This day began with fresh gales from the E.N.E and rough weather still standing to the S.E Latter part moderate breezes and calm saw a brig a whaler saw a Herm brig so Ends this day Fayal 30 miles dist and calm

142

Journal Continued

Tuesday
Sept 23d This day began with light breezes from E by S 2 sail in sight light baffeling winds so Ends this day

Wednesday
Sept 24th This day began with light baffeling winds from all around the compass at 3½ PM let go our anchor in Fayal the bark Stafford in port with 180 barrels of oil the bark Samuel Thomas 140 bbls of Sperm 1 Topsail Schr and 1 bondedied brig the second mates of the 2 barks came on board and spent the Evening so Ends This day all well

Thursday
Sept 25th This day began with light winds from the S at 2 PM the Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty at 8 came on board this day sent our oil ashore at 11 AM the empty cask came on board and we commenced stowing the hold so Ends this day winds to the Southard

Friday
Sept 26th This day began with light breezes from the N.E There was 2 brigs came in as we was chased saw a ship laying off and on at 5 PM went ashore and brought off the Starboard watch which was ashore on liberty 1 man run away at 8 AM went ashore after the runaway but did not get him. Scraped down the fore mast and set up the head stays so Ends this day in Fayal

Saturday
Sept 27th This day began with light breezes from N.E Starboard watch at work scraping down the main mast the Captain shipped a man and at 3 PM cleared from the Costum house at 8 AM the bark Azora arrived from Boston at 8½ got under weigh and stood out between Fayal and Pico with fresh breezes from the N.E so Ends this day all well

Journal Continued

Sunday
Sept 28th This day began with very moderate breezes at 1 P.M a breeze sprang up from the East ward & 1 unspecified brig in sight at 2 it moderated down and continued so through the night at 8 A.M light rain squalls from the East ward so Ends this day a brig and bark in sight

Monday
Sept 29th This day began with light breezes from the E with rain squalls of the islands in sight a bark and brig in sight Continued squalls through the night with light variable winds so Ends this day all well

Tuesday
Sept 30th This day began with light variable winds at 3 A.M the wind got steady to the N.W. at 6 made the island of St marys 3 sail in sight so Ends this day with frequent rain squalls

October

Wednesday
Oct 1st This day began with light breezes from the N.W with frequent rain squalls at sunset took in sail and hove her to under the foresail at sunrise made sail and run off to the S.E so Ends this day

Thursday
Oct 2nd This day began with light breezes from N.W at 10 A.M set the squaresail at 6 h took in the jibs and set the foresail at sunset hove to under the foresail it still continued to breeze at 11 A.M two reefed the mainsail and took in the outer jib so Ends this day wind to the W

Friday
Oct 3rd This day began with fresh breezes from the S.W at 1 P.M saw a soft pine table and a shark at 5 1/2 saw a finback at 5 A.M took a squall from the N and then moderated down. so Ends this day

Saturday
Oct 4th

This day began with light breezes from the N.E and Squally at 3½ PM saw Breaches and hauled up for them but never saw them afterwards at sunset took in the flying jib and mainsail and brin off under the foresail and jib at 11½ saw a turtle so Ends this day

Sunday
Oct 5th

This day began with Light breezes from the N.W. running off under the foresail and jib at 6 AM saw the islands of madira bearing S.E at 8½ AM saw 2 water spouts and took in sail for them then made sail and stood on our course so Ends this day all well wind to the N.

Monday
Oct 6th

This day began with Light breezes from the N.W saw a shoal of grampuses and a shoal of porpoise at sunset took in the Mainsail and 2 jibs at sunrise made sail Madeira bearing E.N.E saw several pieces of squid and 2 turtle so Ends this day Wind to the N. running off S.E

Tuesday
Oct 7th

This day began with Light breezes from the Northward running off S.E during the night under the Mainsail and Squaresail at sunrise set the 2 outer jibs at 10 AM lowered down the larboard boat and took a turtle and one jack dowery from around a log so Ends this day

Wednesday
Oct 8th

This day began with Light breezes from the North at 5 PM took a light rain squall from the N.E Carried sail all night and at 5 AM saw the isle off Teneriffe bearing W.S.W at 7 AM saw the grande Canary saw 2 sail so Ends this day all well

Journal Continued

Thursday
Oct 9th This day began with light breezes from the N.E saw 2 sail one was a Mofedite brig at sunset hove to under 2 reefed fores ail and jib heading to the N at 2 A M wore ship to the E at sunrise made sail at 8 A M Tacked and run off at 10 Tacked ship and run off saw a sch off the S.W point of Teneriffe so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Friday 10th

This day began with light breezes from the N E a brig in sight standing to the E at sunset single reefed the foresail and lowered her too at sunrise made sail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Saturday
Oct 11th This day began with light breezes from the E I sail in sight at sunset took in sail at 8 P M set the try-sail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Sunday
Oct 12th This day began with light breezes from the E and pleasant weather saw nothing of note this 24 hours so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Monday
Oct 13th This day began with fresh breezes from the N.E at work mending the mainsail at sunset took in the flying jib at sunrise made sail 3 sail in sight one was the barkaeron capt Jeffer with 20 barrels so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Tuesday
Oct 14 This day began with fresh breezes from the N.E we run down to the of the island with the aeron and had a gain at sunset took in sail at 12 M 2 reefed the foresail at sunrise the bark was off our lee quater at 8 A M she kept off we then saw another sail running off so Ends this day cruseing in the passage

Journal Continued

Wednesday
Oct 13th This day began with fresh gales from the N.E lying off to the Leward of Teneriffe under a 2 reefed foresail Try sail and jib at 10 A M set the flying jib so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage all well

Thursday
Oct 14th This day began with fresh gales from the N.E hove too under a 2 reefed foresail try sail and 2 jibs saw 2 turtle this afternoon at 1 P M saw a bark standing To the Eastward at sunrise made sail and stood over for Teneriffe so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Friday
Oct 15th This day began with fresh breezes from the N.E standing in Towards Teneriff one bark in sight at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail at 2 P M saw a shoal of grampuses So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Saturday
Oct 16th This day began with fresh breezes from the N.E at 2 P M saw grampuses at sunset took in sail and 2 reefed the foresail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Sunday
Oct 17th This day began with light baffeling winds saw a large ship running off to the S.W saw several shoals of porpoises So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Monday
Oct 20th This day began with light breezes from the Eastward saw a shoal of porpoises and 1 sail at sunrise made sail So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Tuesday
Oct 21st This day began with light breezes from the N.E 1 sail in sight at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage 3 Sail in sight

Wednesday
Oct 22nd This day began with fresh breezes from N.E 2 sail in sight at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail several sail in sight so Ends this day cruseing in the passage

151

Journal Continued

Thursday
Oct 23d This day began with light breezes from the N.E. saw sail in sight at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail so Ends This day Cruseing in the passage

Friday
Oct 24th This day began with fresh breezes from the N.E beating up the shore saw one vessail at anchor at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail so Ends This day all well

Saturday
Oct 25th This day began with fresh breezes from N.E standing over towards Teneriffe at sunset took in sail at 8 P.M saw a sail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage with frequent rain squalls from N.E

Sunday
Oct 26th This day began with frequent rain squalls from N.E at sunrise it was fine weather made sail so Ends This day Cruseing in the passage

Monday
Oct 27th This day began with light breezes from the E and fair pleasant weather at sunset took in sail at 8 P.M saw a ship running off S.W at sunrise made sail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Tuesday
Oct 28th This day began with light breezes from the E at 2 P.M saw a breach off our weather beam at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Wednesday
Oct 29th This day began with light breezes from the E, got a turtle at 2 P.M saw a finback at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Thursday
Oct 30th This day began With light breezes from the Eastward & Sail in sight at 4 P.M saw a Steamship which passed us at 8 at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail Wind N.E So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

157

Journal Continued

Friday
Oct 31st

This day began with light breezes from the N.E at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail at 8 A M saw a turtle So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Saturday
Nov 1st

November

This day began with fresh breezes from N.E saw a spanish fisherman running down the shore at sunset took in sail at 11 A M saw a ships so Ends this day cruseing in the passg

Sunday
Nov 2nd

This day began with fresh N.E Trades 2 ships in sight at sunset took in sail at 8 A M 2 reefed the mainsail 2 sail in sight so Ends this day cruseing in the passage

Monday
Nov 3rd

This day began with fresh N.E Trades 1 sail in sight at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail at 8 A M it began to moderate so Ends this day cruseing in the passage

Tuesday
Nov 4th

This day began with fresh N.E Trades saw a shoal of porpoises at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail a brig in sight So Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Wednesday
Nov 5th

This day began with light breezes from the N 1 sail in sight at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Thursday
Nov 6th

This day began with light breezes from the S.W at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail so Ends this day Cruseing in the passage

Voyage Continued

Friday
Nov 7th

All this day gentle breezes from the Southard and pleasant weather at sunset Took in sail saw 1 brig spoke her it proved to be the brig Lewis Bruice 5 months out Clear bound from the brig medford 2½ months out Clear so Ends this day Cruising in the passage

Saturday
Nov 8th

All this day light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather saw finbacks nothing more worthy of note at sunset Took in sail so Ends this day

Sunday
Nov 9th

This day began with light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather gamed with the brig Lewis Bruice saw blackfish. at Sunrise made sail and tried to get into Santa Cruice a port in the island of Tenerriffe so Ends this day 10 miles from the port

Monday
Nov 10th

This day began with calms and light winds from the Eastward saw grampuses and several sails still trying to get into santa cruise bent and the chains at 6 P M came to anchor in the port of santa cruise so Ends this day laying in port

Tuesday
Nov 11th

All this day pleasant weather and the winds off the land the capt went on shore and bought sum potatoes and a few pumpkins and came on board at 6 A M broke out the hold and pumped out 8 casks of Salt water at 6 A M took in 64 barrels of fresh water and saw 2 french war ships get under weigh the capt went on shore and returned at 11½ so Ends this day

Voyage Continued

Wednesday Nov 12th

All this day winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather finished taking in fresh water and took our Vegatables on board latter part the Capt went on shore and Cleared from the Custom house at 10½ A M weighed anchor and left the port of Santa cruize for the island of Grand Canary to get some wood So Ends this day in the passage

Thursday Nov 13th

This day began with fresh N.E trades at sunset took in sail at sunrise made sail with light winds from the southward So Ends this day off the south side of the islands

Friday Nov 14th

This day begins with light winds from the S.W at 2 P M anchored at the S.W End of Grand Canary the Capt went on shore and bought some wood latter part fresh N.E trades took our wood on board at 10 A M made sail for the Coast of africa so Ends this day

Saturday Nov 15th

All this day fresh N.E trades at sunset took in the mainsail and set the Fry sail put a single reef in the foresail took in the outer jib and run off S.W until 7 A M then hauled up S W by S so Ends this day in the Lat N Long W

Sunday Nov 16th

All this day fresh N.E trades at 8 P M sounded and got no bottom at 2 A M fetched her to at 6 A M kept her off S by E and run until 11 A M hauled down the Fry sail and set the single reefed mainsail saw blacks fish and finbacks so Ends this day in the Lat N Long W

1555

Voyage Continued

Monday
Nov 17th

This day began with fresh N.E Trades at 8 PM lowered and took 1 blackfish at 12 Midnight got soundings in 38 fathoms water at 10½ A M saw the land and stood in for it. It proved to be cape barbers on the west coast of africa so Ends this day

Tuesday
Nov 18th

All this day fresh N.E Trades at 4½ P M tacked ship close into cape baberes and stood to the Northward untill 6 A M then tacked ship to the S.E saw finbacks at 12 M got and altitude which made us 12 miles to the south of cintra bay so Ends this day all well

Wednesday
Nov 19th

All this day gentle breezes from the N.E beat to windward all day at ½ P M Saw the Land tacked ship 15 or 20 miles to the South of gora bay at 6½ A M saw the land again so Ends this day standing in for the land in the Latt. 22-56

Thursday
Nov 20th

This day began with gentle breezes from the N.E and pleasant weather at 5½ P M anchored in gora bay saw 2 right whales a cow and calf so Ends this day in gora

Friday
Nov 21st

All this day fresh N.E trades at 5½ A M called all hands and got breakfast at 6½ lowered all 3 boats and cruised all around the bay saw a shoal of porpoises so Ends this day

Saturday
Nov 22nd

All this day gentle breezes from E.N.E and pleasant weather at sunrise got breakfast and then lowered all 3 boats and had a cruise at 11½ A M came on board and took up boats at 1 P M set the works a going and boiled out the blackfish so Ends this day in gora bay all well

Voyage Continued

Sunday
Nov 23d

All this day pleasant breezes from E.N.E and pleasant weather at sunset saw 2 right whales in the bay so Ends this day in gord bay

Monday
Nov 24th

All this day light breezes from the Eastward and pleasint weather At sunrise lowered all 3 boats and had a cruise so Ends this day

Tuesday
Nov 25th

All this day pleasant breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather at sunrise got breakfast and lowered all 3 boats and had a cruise at 10½ A M the mate of the bark spartin Came on board from cintra bay she was 18 months out with 240 barrels of whale oil and 200 bbls of sperm so Ends this day in gord

Wednesday
Nov 26th

All this day gentle breezes from the N.N.E at sunrise Called all hands and got breakfast rose 2 large right whales in the bay lowered all 3 boats and struck both of them one of them run the line held tow to the other and he run us out of sight off the lands at 3 P M he capsised the starbard boat at sunset he rolled up and we took him in tow with all 3 boats and towed until Thursday morning at sunrise so Ends this day still towing

Thursday
Nov 27th

All this day light variable winds and calm at sunrise rose the lands about 6 miles off and the vessail was 15 or 16 miles to the windward the capt and mate left the whale with the waist boat and started for the vessail got on board at 10½ A M took dinner and got underweigh it was calm lowered 1 boat towed the vessail until 3½ P M then anchored and started for the whale and carried the waist boat provisoning to Eat and towed the whale all night and in the morning the vessail came out of the bay so Ends this day

E. Voyage Continued

Friday
Nov 28th

All this day Light Winds from the N.E and pleasant weather at 12 PM took the whale along-side at 3½ PM Commenced to cut in the whale at 5½ PM had his head off so Ends this day all well laying 2 miles to the leward of gora bay

Saturday
Nov 29th

This day began with Light winds from the NE and pleasant weather at 5½ AM called all hands and cleared away the head and took in the body at 9½ had him all in and put a fire under the works so Ends this day at x

Sunday
Nov 30th

All this day gentle breezes from the N.E and pleasant weather at work boiling stowed down 20 barrels of oil so Ends this day at anchor to the Leward of gora

Monday
Decr 1st

All this day fresh breezes from the N.E and pleasant weather still boiling stowed down 35 bbls so Ends this day

Tuesday
Decr 2nd

All this day fresh N.E Trades At 2A M finished boiling at 6 A M called all hands ang got breakfast and then got under weigh and stowed down the remainder of the oil at 2 P M Anchored in gora bay and cleared up decks the whale made us 60 bbls so Ends this day in gora bay

Wednesday
Decr 3rd

This day began with fresh breezes from the East. all hands Employed cleaning boat Latter part moderate breezes from the N and heavy swell heaveing from the Northward so Ends this day in gora bay

158

Voyage Continued

Thursday
Dec 4th

This day began with fresh breezes from the E.S.E and a heavy sea running from the N.W at 12 midnight called all hands and rove the cutting purchase and put it on to the sheat chain all hands at supper until morning later part it moderated and the wind started to the North-ward so Ends this day with a heavy sea ~~heavering~~ in from the North-ward

Friday
Dec 5th

All this day gentle breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 5½ A M called all hands and took breakfast and set the sails and then went to work and broke out the after hold for a cask of flour and straped the cutting blocks a new so Ends this day all hands Employed in ships duty

Saturday
Dec 6th

This day began with fresh breezes from the eastward and pleasant weather with a heavy sea heavering from the N.W at 8 A M got up the cutting purchase and put it on board the chain all hands Employed in scraping bow latter part moderate breezes from the N. and the sea rather making-ing down at 5 P M scraped the quater deck and washed off saw nothing worthy of note this day in the bay so Ends this day at anchor in gora bay

Sunday
Dec 7th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 9½ A M the schr watchman of Nantucket came in the bay she was near 3 months out & Cleard Brought news of the brig medford 3½ months out & cleard the bark Spartin 18½ months out with 430 barrels so Ends this day at anchor in gora bay

159

Voyage Continued

Monday
Dec 8th

This day began with fresh gales from the S. E and a heavy sea running from the N. W at 9 A M parted our big Chain it was 1¼ inch droped the other anchor and made sail and hove up the anchor and went up in the cove and droped the small anchor at 3 P M the wind moderated and started to the N. N. W and the schr watchman came into the cove leaveing lost 1 anchor so Ends this day

Tuesday
Dec 9th

This day began with gentle breezes from the E. S. E and pleasant weather the sea still heaveing from the N. W but not so heavy latter part light winds from N. N. W at 1 P M hove up the anchor and put the big chain to it and put it down again still laying in the cove with the small anchor and the cage with the cutting falls on it and 1 boat anchor with 2 coils of haly ards stuff to that so Ends this day in the cove in company with the watchman still breaking in the passage

Wednesday
Dec 10th

All this day gentle breezes from the Eastward and from the northwards all hands Employed in ships duty capt Hussey from the Schr Watchman came on board and stopped untill dark the larbord boat went on shore and got a barrel of sand, rather smoother than it was yesterday so Ends this day in the cove in company with the watchman all well

Thursday
Dec 11th

This day began with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather and the sea still heavering from the N. W But not so bad as yesterday latter part wind from the N. E and pleasant lowered the 2 larbord boats and went down to the anchor and put an Extra buoy rope to it so Ends this day still laying in the cove waiting for a chance to get our anchor

Voyage Continued

Friday
Dec 12th

All this day Light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 6 ½ A M got underweigh and bro went down to our anchor and took it up and came back to the cove and spliced our chain at 10 A M the 2 larboard boats from the brig Medford came on board the capt went on board the Schr Watchman So Ends this day in good bay

Saturday
Dec 13th

All this day pleasant breezes from the N. E and pleasant weather at 6 ½ A M called all hands and weighed anchor and left good bay in company with the Watchman at 8 P M anchored in cintra bay at 3 ½ parted with the bark Spartin so Ends this day in cintra

Sunday
Dec 14th

All this day light winds from the N. E at 9 A M the Schr Sea foam of New london came in the bay 1 month out clean and the capt sick with the Rehumatis she left the bay at 1 P M we parted with the bark Spartin So Ends this day at anchor in cintra bay

Monday
Dec 15th

All this day fresh N. E trades and foggy the first part at 3 ½ P M the schr William P Oliver came into the bay 4 days from home cleand went on board of her and got some late papers So Ends this day at anchor in cintra bay

Tuesday
Dec 16th

All this day fresh N. E trades at sunrise took breakfast and then lowered the 2 larbord boats and cruised untill 2 A M then came on board and repaired the mainsail and bent the outer jib at 8 P M the schr walter irving came into the bay so Ends this day laying at anchor in cintra bay

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
Dec 17th

All this day light breezes from the N.E and pleasant weather at sunrise took breakfast and lowered the 2 larboard boats and had a cruise in the bay returned on board at 10 A.M and repaired the foresail saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra

Thursday
Dec 18th

All this day fresh N.E trades and thick weather at sunrise lowered all 3 boats and had a cruise in the bay and returned at 10 A.M saw nothing worthy of note the schr. Montizuma came in the bay she was 5 weaks out cleard ganged with her and got sevn letters from home so Ends this day at anchor in cintra bay

Friday
Dec 19th

All this day fresh N.E trades at sunrise took breakfast and lowered our boats and had a cruise in the bay saw nothing worthy of note came on board so Ends this day in cintra bay

Saturday
Dec 20th

All this day pleasant breezes from the Eastward at sunrise took breakfast and lowered for a cruise rose 1 whale the schr. Montizuma had a boat took him he was about a 40 or 50 barrel whale saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra

Sunday
Dec 21st

All this day light winds from the Eastward and calm saw nothing so Ends this day laying at anchor in cintra bay

Monday
Dec 22end

All this day light N.E trades and pleasant weather at 6 A.M weighed anchor and run down to the lee part of the bay at 8 A.M rose 2 whales a cow and calf lowered our boats and took both of them let the calf go and took the cow alongside and commenced cutting her in at 10 P.M finished cutting so Ends this day at anchor in the lee part of cintra bay

Voyage Continued

Tuesday
Dec 23rd

This day began with pleasant weather hoisted anchor to go up in the weather part of the bay at 9 A M put a fire in the arches and at 2 P M anchored in the head of the bay so Ends this day

Wednesday
Dec 24th

All this day light N.E trades and pleasant weather stowed down 20 bbls of oil so Ends this day at anchor in cintra bay at work boiling

Thursday
Dec 25th

All this day gentle N.E trades and pleasant weather stowed down 30 bbls of oil and finished boiling the schr. Watchman and 2 others came to anchor in the bay so Ends this day in cintra bay

Friday
Dec 26th

All this day Light N.E trades and pleasant weather at sunrise lowered 2 boats and had a cruise came on board and stowed down the remainder of the oil The whale made 85 bbls cleared up decks so Ends this day in cintra bay

Saturday
Dec 27th

All this day Light N.E trades and pleasant weather at sunrise lowered 2 boats and had a cruise came on board and repaired the waist boat and cleaned the bone of the last whale the schr silver cloud arived in the bay 2 months out clean saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Sunday
Dec 28th

All this day fresh N.E trades and pleasant weather at 12 P M the schr olive Clark 2 months out 5 bbls of black fish oil and the Bark J H Duvall 1 month out clean arrived in the bay so Ends this day in cintra bay

Voyage Continued

Monday
Dec 29th

All this day fresh N.E Trades and pleasant weather at sunrise lowered and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note came on board so Ends this day all hands Employed in cleaning bone

Tuesday
Dec 30th

All this day fresh N.E trades and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note finished scraping the bone so Ends this day at anchor in cintra bay

Wednesday
Dec 31st

All this day fresh N.E trades and pleasant weather at sunrise took breakfast saw nothing worthy of note went on shore and caught 1½ mullet in a seine so Ends this day in Cintra.

End of 1830

Commencement of the year of 1831

January
Thursday 1st

All this day winds from the Eastward and calm at sunrise lowered our boats and saw nothing but porpoises the bark J H Duvall left the bay for the Indian ocean So Ends this day in cintra bay

Friday
January 2nd

All this day Light winds from the Eastward lowered our boats and had a cruise saw porpoises at 2 P M the schr Walter Irving left the bay to go down the coast at 3 P M a spanish fisherman came in the bay and came to anchor so Ends this day in cintra bay

Voyage Continued

Saturday
Jan 2nd

All this day gentle breezes from the Eastward saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in Cintra bay

Sunday
Jan 4th

All this day light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather in the morning saw a whale the bark Spartin lowered her boats and chased him they went out of sight to the leward so Ends this day in Cintra bay

Monday
Jan 5th

All this day light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather at sunrise lowered our boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note the Bark Spartin got under- weigh and went to the leward to look for her 2 larbord boat which went in chase of a whale yesterday the schr. Silver Cloud got under weigh and went outside the reef and then came back and anchored in the bay so Ends this day

Tuesday
Jan 6th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather at sunrise lowered our boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note the spartin and the snow Lizinna came in the bay and anchored so Ends this day in Cintra bay

Wednesday
Jan 7th

All this day fresh N.E trades had a cruise in the morning rose a whale the spartins waist boat struck him and the whale stove the boat and killed the second mate capt took them called our capt to help kill the whale at 1PM took the body of our Henry Houland on shore and buried it Mr Houland was 25 years of age at 4 PM there was a spanish fisherman came to anchor in the bay so Ends this day in cintra bay

165

Voyage Continued

Thursday
Jan 8th

All this day fresh N.E trades and a rough sea heaveing from the westward did not lower the boats saw not the least sign saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in the bay

Friday
Jan 9th

All this day fresh N.E trades and thick dusty weather at 2 P M saw a whale 2 miles to the leward lowered all 3 boats and saw nothing more of him so Ends this day in the bay

Saturday
Jan 10th

All this day fresh N.E. trades at 2 P M lowered and had a look in the weather part of the bay saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Sunday
Jan 11th

This day began with light winds from the N.E and fine weather at 6 P M saw 2 whales a cow and calf so Ends this day in cintra bay

Monday
Jan 12th

All this day light N.E Trades and pleasant weather at day light lowered all 3 boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note at sunset saw a whale 2 miles to the leward so Ends this day in cintra bay

Tuesday
Jan 13th

This day began with light winds from the N.E and pleasant weather lowered all 3 boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note latter part fresh N.E trades so Ends this day in cintra bay all well

Voyage Continued

Wednesday Jan 14th

This day began with light winds from the Eastward and plesant weather in the morning had a cruise in the bay saw nothing worthy of note latter part fresh gales from the N.E so Ends this day in cintra bay

Thursday Jan 15th

All this day fresh N.E trades and foggy weather in the morning lowered all boats and had a cruise in the bay saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Friday Jan 16th

All this day fresh N.E trades in the morning lowered the boats and had a cruise in the bay saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Saturday Jan 17th

All this day light N.E trades and thick foggy weather in the morning lowered the boats and had a cruise in the bay saw nothing worthy of note at 5 P.M the schr Watchman came to anchor in the bay so Ends this day in cintra bay

Sunday Jan 18th

All this day plesant breezes from the Eastward and plesant weather at 10 A.M the watchman left the bay and the schr. Wm Soliver came in the bay so Ends this sabath day in cintra bay

Monday Jan 19th

All this day light N.E Trades and plesant weather in the morning lowered our boats and had a look in the bay saw saw nothing worthy of note the brig Medford came to anchor in the bay she was 5 months out with 160 bbls whale oil the bark Stafford 2½ years out 1,000 bbls of oil whale and sperm so Ends this day in Cintra bay

Voyage Continued

Tuesday
Jan 20th

All this day Fresh N.E Trades and roughish at sunrise sent a boat up saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in Cintra bay

Wednesday
Jan 21st

All this day Light N.E trades and pleasant weather in the morning lowered the boats and saw killers at 2½ PM the Schr. Montizuma and silver cloud left the bay saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day in the bay

Thursday
Jan 22nd

All this day Light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather in the morning lowered the boats and had a cruise saw a few killers the schr. William P Doliver and the Brig Medford left the bay so Ends this day in Cintra bay

Friday
Jan 23rd

This day began with light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather in the morning lowered our boats and had a cruise saw Porpoises at 11 AM fresh N.E trades so Ends this day in Cintra bay

Saturday
Jan 24th

This day began with light N.E trades and Thick cloudy weather at sunrise lowered our boats and had a cruise saw porpoises and 2 whales to the leward of the vessels a cow and calf it breezed up fresh and roughhand and we lost run off the whales come on board and took up boats so Ends this day in cintra bay with fresh N.E trades and rough

Sunday
Jan 25th

All this day light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day Laying at anchor in cintra bay

Voyage Continued

Monday
Jan 26th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather lowered our boats in the morning and had a cruise at 8 A.M saw a whale 3 risings going down the coast quick at 4 P.M saw a whale going up the coast quick lowered our boats and gave chase but did not see him one of the boats come on board and took up boats at dark so Ends this day in cintra bay

Tuesday
Jan 27th

All this day light N.E trades and pleasant weather in the morning lowered our boats and had a cruise saw Nothing of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Wednesday
Jan 28th

All this day pleasant weather and a breezes from the Eastward in the morning lowered our boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Thursday
Jan 29th

This day began with light winds from the Westward and pleasant weather in the morning lowered up our boats and went to the lee part of the bay saw nothing worthy of note latter part light N.E trades so Ends this day

Friday
Jan 30th

All this day light breezes from N.E and pleasant weather in the morning lowered our boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay the Cook scolded his foot

Saturday
Jan 31st

This day began with light N.E trades and pleasant weather in the morning lowered our boats saw Porpoises and the Bark Spartans boat struck 2 of them and gave us one of them Saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Voyage Continued

Sunday
February 1st

All this day fresh N.E trades and thick dusty weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Monday
Feb 2nd

All this day light winds from the N.E and pleasant weather in the morning lowered our boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note at 10½ A M the Brig medford came to anchor in the bay with 200 bbls whale oil so Ends this day in cintra bay

Tuesday
Feb 3rd

All this day light winds from the N.E and pleasant weather at 1 P M saw 2 right whales a cow and calf at 2½ P M fastened to both of them and held fow until after dark then cut from them and started for the vessels arrived on board at 11 P M The starbord boat got stove so Ends this day in cintra bay

Wednesday
Feb 4th

All this day light winds from the N.W and thick cloudy weather took the starbord boat in and mended her saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Thursday
Feb 5th

All this day fresh N.E trades and sea heaveing from N.W in the morning lowered the 2 starbord boats and had a cruise saw porpoises put the starbord boat on the cranes so Ends this day in the bay

Friday
Feb 6th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather in the morning the brig medford left the bay to go to the leward saw nothing worthy of note this day So Ends this day in Cintra bay all well

Voyage Continued

Saturday Feb 7th — This day began with light N.E trades and pleasant weather in the morning lowered our boats and had a cruise in the bay saw nothing worthy of note latter part fresh breezes from the N.E so Ends this day at anchor in cintra bay

Sunday Feb 8th — All this day light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather so Ends this day at anchor in cintra bay

Monday Feb 9th — All this day light N.E trades and pleasant weather at 6 A.M left the bay in company with the barks Spartin and rind down the coast until sunset then anchored in company with the Brig medford and bark Spartin 26 miles to leward of gora bay in 12 fathoms water so Ends this day

Tuesday Feb 10th — This day began with light N.E trades and pleasant weather still laying at anchor in the morning lowered our boats for a cruise ~~at 8~~ A.M struck a cow and calf sperm whales in company with the bark spartin and brig medford and killed them both and the calf sunk Took the cow along side our vessail and cut her in and devided the Blubber with the other 2 vessails so Ends this day with a heavy sea heaving from the N

Wednesday Feb 11th — This day began with pleasant weather still laying at anchor with a heavy sea heaving from the northward and calm looking for a breeze to get off shore at 10 A.M just a fire in the works and cleared up clerkes latter part light variable winds so Ends this day laying at anchor.

Thursday Feb 12th — This day began with light N.E trades and pleasant weather at 6 P.M finished boiling the sperm Watchman and sea watch came to anchor with us a heavy sea still heaving from the Northward so Ends this day 5 vessails of us laying at anchor 20 miles to the leward of gora bay

Voyage Continued

Friday
Feb 13th

This day began with light N.E Trades and pleasant weather in the morning lowered 2 boats and had a cruise saw nothing worthy of note at 9 A M made sail and stood off shore 1 mile and anchored it being calm the Bark spartin and schr Watchman and sea witch left us and the brig medford & anchor 20 miles to the leward of gora bay stowed down 25 bbls of oil which was our part which makes us up 185 bbls whale oil and 1600 lbs bone and 60 bbls sperm so Ends this day all well

Saturday
Feb 14th

All this day light N.E Trades and pleasant weather in the morning lowered our boats and went into the shore at 9 A M the brig medfords starboard boat struck a small sow whale we killed her and took her along side of the brig and cut her in so Ends this day at anchor 20 miles below gora

Sunday
Feb 15th

All this day fresh N.E Trades and rough so Ends. this day still laying at anchor 20 miles below gora bay

Monday
Feb 16th

All this day fresh N.E trades and rough at 9 A M lowered the larbard boat and went on board the brig and got our part of the bone all hands Employed in cleaning bone so Ends this day at anchor 20 miles below gora bay

Tuesday
Feb 17th

All this day fresh N.E Trades and rough weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day laying at anchor 20 miles below gora bay all well

Voyage Continued

Wednesday Feb 18th

All this day fresh N.E. trades at 6 A.M hove up our anchor and made sail and stood off shore in company with the brig medford until 12 M then tacked ship and fetched up within 10 miles of gora bay at 6 P.M anchored in 15 fathoms of water so Ends this day all well

Thursday Feb 19th

All this day fresh N.E trades at 6 A.M weighed anchor and beat up the coast at 8 P.M anchored in gora bay and ~~beat~~ run up our boat so Ends this day in company with the schrs Montizuma and silver Cloud

Friday Feb 20th

All this day fresh N.E. trades at 7 A.M weighed anchor in gora bay and stood off shore at 10 A.M tacked ship and at 3 P.M came to anchor in cintra bay in company with the barks spartin so Ends this day in cintra bay

Saturday Feb 21st

All this day light N.E trades and pleasant weather all hands employed in breaking out the hold and shifting water saw killers at 6 P.M the brig medford came to anchor in the bay so Ends this day in cintra bay

Sunday Feb 22nd

All this day light winds from the Northward and calms and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay all well

Monday Feb 23rd

All this day fresh N.E trades and pleasant weather took our oil from the Brig medford and stowed it down in the hold 16 bbls saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay all well

Voyage Continued

Tuesday
Feb 24th

All this day fresh N.E trades and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay in company with the bark spartin and brig medford

Wednesday
Feb 25th "

All this day fresh N.E trades and rough saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay all well

Thursday
Feb 26th "

All this day fresh N.E trades and cloudy saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay all well

Friday
Feb 27th "

All this day fresh N.E trades and rough saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay

Saturday
Feb 28th "

All this day fresh N.E trades saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay all well

Sunday
March 1st

All this day fresh N.E Trades and rough saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in cintra bay 1st day of spring

Monday
Mar 2nd "

All this day fresh N.E trades at 6 A M weighed anchor in cintra bay for the Capeverds in company with the Bark Spartin and Brig medford saw nothing worthy of Note so Ends this day in the Latt 22.04 Long 17.20

Tuesday
Mar 3rd "

This day began with fresh N.E trades latter part more moderate saw Whitebacks and porpoises saw nothing more worthy of note all day under square sail and mainsail so Ends this day Latt 20.12 Long 19.20

174

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
Mar 4th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and calms saw porpoises and Shinbacks run all day to the SW by W so Ends this day in the Latt 19° 20 N Long 20° 40 W

Thursday
Mar 5th

All this day Light winds from the Eastward and rainy weather saw Porpoises and grampuses saw nothing more worthy of note run all day SW by W so Ends this day Latt 17° 40 N Long 21° 43 W

Friday
Mar 6th

All this day gentle breezes from the Eastward and thick foggy weather saw porpoises saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day in the Latt 16° 45 N Long 22° 08 W

Saturday
Mar 7th

All this day fresh N.E trades at 3 h P M rose the Islands of Bonavristia One of the Cape de Verde islands at 4 P M saw the isle of sal at Dark tacked ship and laid off and on all night so Ends this day off the isle of sal

Sunday
Mar 8th

All this day fresh N.E trades and cloudy weather at 9 h A M came to anchor in moderia bay in company with the bark spartin saw one Turtle so Ends this day

Monday
Mar 9th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw nothing but Turtles caught 4 of them so Ends this day in moderia bay

Tuesday
Mar 10th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw one humpback saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day in the bay

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
Mar 11th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw nothing worthy of note
at 10½ A M the Schr Montizuma came to anchor in the
bay so Ends this day in moderia bay in company with
the Bark Spartin and schr Montizuma

Thursday
Mar 12

All this day fresh N.E Trades and thick cloudy weather
saw 2 or 3 humpbacks to the Leward and it blowing
fresh so we did not lower for them so Ends this day in
moderia bay in Company with the Spartin & Montizuma

Friday
Mar 13th

All this day fresh N.E Trades saw several humpbacks at
6 P M a portugees bark came to anchor with us in the bay
so Ends this day at anchor in moderia bay

Saturday
Mar 14th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw several humpbacks and
lowered for them but could not get nigh them the portugee
Bark got under weigh and run down to the Town so Ends
this day in moderia bay

Sunday
Mar 15th

All this day fresh N.E Trades and thick cloudy weather
so Ends this day laying at anchor in moderia bay in
Company with the Bark Spartin and Schr Montizuma

Monday
Mar 16th

All this day fresh N.E Trades and cloudy weather scraped
the jibbooms and varnished and painted them and
scraped down the fore mast saw several humpbacks
off to the Leward saw nothing more worthy of note so
Ends this day in moderia bay in company with
the bark Spartin and Schr Montizuma all well

Voyage Continued

Tuesday
Mar 17th

All this day fresh N.E Trades and thick cloudy weather saw humpbacks to the leward so Ends this day in moderia bay

Wednesday
Mar 18th

All this day fresh NE Trades and thick cloudy weather saw humpbacks to the leward so Ends this day in moderia bay

Thursday
Mar 19th

All this day fresh N.E trades and cloudy weather saw humpbacks to the leward so Ends this day in moderia bay in company with the Bark spartin and sebr Montizuma

Friday
Mar 20th

All this day fresh N.E trades and cloudy weather saw humpbacks to the leward so Ends this day in moderia bay all well

Saturday
Mar 21st

All this day fresh N.E trades and cloudy weather saw humpbacks to the leward so Ends this day in moderia bay

Sunday
Mar 22nd

All this day fresh N.E trades and cloudy weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in moderia bay all well

Monday
Mar 23rd

All this day fresh N.E trades saw humpbacks off shore so Ends this day in moderia bay all well

Tuesday
Mar 24th

All this day fresh N.E Trades at 2h A.M weighed anchor in company with the bark Spartin for the isle of Bonives tid at 2 P.M came to anchor to the leward of the islands in company with the Bark Spartin and Brigs Parana and Medford and the schrs Whitman & Seawitch all whalers saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
Mar. 25th

This day began with Light N.E trades and plesant weather at sunrise got underweigh and stood To the southward saw humpbacks and chased them but did not get any at 5 P M came to anchor in the bay again so Ends this day all well

Thursday
Mar 26th

This day began with Light N.E trades and plesants weather at sunrise got underweigh and cruised to the Leward of the island saw humpbacks and chased them the Sch Watchman beat Struck one and drawed from him at 5 P M came to anchor so Ends this day

Friday
Mar 27th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw one humpback off shore painted the vessail bends so Ends this day to the Leward of Bonnivesta

Saturday
Mar 28th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw one whale off shore painted the vessail subsides so Ends this day in company with the Bark Spartin & The Brigs Medford & Parana & the Schrs Watchman & Seawitch

Sunday
29 of March

All this day fresh N.E trades saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day to the Leward of Bonnivesta

Monday
Mar 30th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw 2 humpbacks off shore it blowing fresh so Ends this day at anchor

Tuesday
Mar 31st

All this day light N.E trades and plesant weather layed at anchor all day in company with the Bark Spartin and the brig medford and schrs Watchman and and Sea witch. so Ends this day all well

Voyage Continued
April

Wednesday
April 1st

All this day fresh breezes & cloudy N.E. at 5½ A.M. made sail and steered N.N.W ½ W at 5½ P.M. anchored at Happy valley is land of St Nicholas in company with the bark Asparlin so Ends this day

Thursday
April 2nd

All this day fresh N.E Trades at anchor at happy valley and filled 100 bbls water saw 2 humpbacks off shore saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day

Friday
April 3rd

This day began with light winds from the Eastward and calms at sunrise got under weigh and stood for georgetown at 10 A.M. at 10 A.M spoke the schr. silver Cloud 4½ months out 130 bbls whale oil latter part fresh N.E trades at 5½ P.M. anchored at georgetown so Ends this day all well

Saturday
April 4th

All this day fresh N.E trades and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. the starboard watch went ashore on liberty for 24 hours layed at anchor all day so Ends this day all well

Sunday
April 5th

All this day fresh N.E trades laying at anchor in St georges so Ends this day all well

Monday
April 6th

All this day fresh N.E trades the larboard watch went ashore on liberty for 24 hours so Ends this day all well

Tuesday
April 7th

All this day fresh N.E trades at 10½ A.M the larboard watch came on board the capt sold the old fore sail saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day laying at anchor in St georgi bay all well

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
Apr 8th 11

All this day fresh N.E trades saw nothing worthy of note laying at anchor in St Georges bay in company with the schrs Silver Cloud and Montiz unrd so Ends this day

Thursday
Apr 9th 11

All this day fresh N.E trades saw nothing worthy of note heeled the vessel and finished painting the bends so Ends this day in St George bay all well

Friday 10th 11
April 10th

All this day fresh N.E trades saw nothing worthy of note at anchor in St George bay we painted the mastheads so Ends this day in St George bay

Saturday
Apr 11th

All this day fresh N.E trades laying at anchor in St George bay in Company with the Silver Cloud and montiz unrd at 3 pm saw a cow and bull humpbacks so Ends this day

Sunday
Apr 12th 11

All this day fresh N.E trades laying at anchor in company with the same vessels as yesterday so Ends this day

Monday
Apr 13th

This day Layed with fresh N.E trades at 6 A M weighed anchor in St George bay and run down to Trafalgar bay latter part light winds from S.W and calms saw several large humpbacks and one shoal of blackfish and lowered for them but did not get any of them so Ends this day under sail in Trafalgar bay

Voyage Continued

Tuesday
Apr 14th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather saw a sail running to the S.S.W. at 8 AM saw the isle of St Nicasant steered all day W.N.W. unbent the chains and stowed them down in the hold so Ends this day 30 miles W by N found S.b current all well

Wednesday
Apr 15th

All this day Light N.E. trades saw a shoal of porpoises and several sail of merchantman bound S at 2 PM Exchanged signals with a dutch bark scrubbed the mess sail for painting so Ends this day steering W.N.W Lat 16 [illegible] N Long 28,26 W

Thursday
Apr 16th

All this day Light N.E trades and pleasant weather saw Bitten squid painted the water ways and hatch combings so Ends this day running W.N.W Lat 16,41 N Long 30,, 34 W

Friday
Apr 17th

All this day Light trades and pleasant weather saw a turtle and several shoals of porpoises Painted some of the mess sail so saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day all well

Lat 16,48 N Long 31,46 W

Saturday
Apr 18th

All this day light winds from the E.S.E and pleasant weather saw Bitten squid saw nothing more worthy of note run all day to the W.N.W and N.W by W so Ends this day

Lat 12,04 N Long 32,, 32 W

Sunday
Apr 19th

All this day Light winds from E.S.E and pleasant weather run to the N.W. by N all day so Ends this day

Lat 12,,10 N Long 33,, 23 W

Monday
Apr 20th

All this day Light N.E Trades and pleasant weather saw a bark running to the Northward run all day to the N.W by W so Ends this day in the Lat 12,, 39 N Long 34,, 32 W

181

Voyage Continued

Tuesday
Apr 21st

All this day light winds from E.N.E and pleasant weather saw 3 sail of merchantman running to the southward and our running to the Northward nothing more worthy of note run all day to the N.N.W so Ends this day Lat 18.. 18 N Long 36.. 30 W

Wednesday
Apr 22nd

All this day gentle breezes from the E.N.E and pleasant weather saw porpoises saw a brest called it a grampus saw 2 sail of merchantman saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day in the Lat 18.. 22 N Long 38.. 42 W

Thursday
Apr 23rd

This day began with fresh breezes from E.N.E and squally weather middle and latter part light breezes and clear saw nothing worthy of note run all day to the N.N.W so Ends the day in the Lat 18.. 45 N Long 41.. 10 W

Friday
24th

All this day light winds from the E.N.E and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day Lat 19.. 10 Long 43.. 51 W

Saturday
Apr 25th

This day began with fresh N.E trades latter part moderate and pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of note run all day to the W.N.W so Ends this day Lat 19.. 23 N Long 43.. 41 W

Sunday
Apr 26th

All this day light winds and calms run all day to the N.W.W saw one sail nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day in the Lat 19.. 46 N Long 44.. 05 W

Voyage Continued

Monday
Apr 27th

All this day light N.E Trades and pleasant weather saw one ship standing to the Northward at 9 AM hauled up N.W by W at 7 PM hauled up W.W saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day Latt 20.. 01 N Long 48.. 30 W

Tuesday
Apr 28th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and squalley run all day N.W and W.N.W at 5½ P.M took in the gaff-topsail and mainsail and run all night under foresail and 2 jibs saw 3 sail running to the W.S.W End this day Latt 20.. 35 N Long 49.. 32 W

Wednesday
Apr 29th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather at sunrise set the mainsail and run all day to the N.W by N. so Ends this day Latt 21.. 20 N Long 50.. 30½ W

Thursday
Apr 30th

All this day light N.E Trades and frequent rain squalls run all day N.W by N saw nothing worthy of note at 6½ P.M took in the mainsail and run under foresail and 2 jibs so Ends this day in the Latt 22.. 20 N Long 51.. 48 W

Friday
May 1st

All this day light N.E Trades and pleasant weather at sunrise set the mainsail run N.W by N all day saw grampuses saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day Latt 23.. 55 N Long 53.. 35½

Saturday
May 2nd

All this day light winds from E.S.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run to the N.W by W all day saw nothing worthy of note at sunset took in sail so Ends this day in the Latt 24.. 44 N Long 55.. 12 W

183

Voyage Continued

Sunday
May 3rd

All this day light winds from the E.S.E and pleasant weather run all day to the N under jib and foresail so Ends this day in the Lat'd 25° 28 N Long 5° 2' 43 W

Monday
May 4th

This day began with light breezes from the Eastward at sunrise made sail and stood to the N.E saw several plank at 10 A M took in the flying jib and main-sail and set the trysail it Blowing fresh at 3 P M saw a breach at 5 P M 2 reefed the foresail at 6½ P M took in the fib and trysail it being squalley at 10½ P M set the jib nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day

Lat'd 25° 30 N Long 5° 2' 47 W

Tuesday
May 5th

All this day fresh gales from the Eastward and rough squalley weather layed all day under 2 reefed foresail and jib at 6½ P M more ship and layed to the southward so Ends this day in the Lat'd 26° 22 Long 00° 00

Wednesday
May 6th

This day began with gentle breezes from E.S.E saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day Lat'd N Long W

Thursday
May 7th

This day began with fresh gales from the Eastward and rough sea laying too under double reefed foresail and jib latter part it moderated and the wind hauled to the S.E saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day

Lat'd 26° 28 N Long over W

Friday
May 8th

This day began with light winds from the S.E and pleasant weather set the trysail and flying jib and hove the reef out of the foresail saw large quantities of weed saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day

Lat'd 27° 39 N Long 5° 7° 43 W

184

Voyage Continued

Saturday
May 9th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and
plesant weather at sunrise made sail and stood
to the N.E all day saw a bark standing to the N.E
saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day
Latd 28,, 12 N Long 3°12,0 W

Sunday
May 10th

All this day light winds from S.E and plesant
weather laying too under short sail headed to the
Eastward so Ends this day Latd 28,, 32 N Long 3°6,,55' W

Monday
May 11th

All this day light breezes from the southward and
plesant weather at sunrise made sail run off to
the Eastward all day at 10 AM saw a shoal of blackfish
lowered aft 3 boats and gave chase but did not get any
at sunset took in sail and hove her too so Ends this day
Latd 28,, 36 N Long 33,, 16 W

Tuesday
May 12th

This day began with light winds from the southward
and plesant weather at sunrise made sail and run to
the Eastward untill sunset then took in sail and layed
to the S.E saw large quantities of gulf weed saw one sail
saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day
Latd 29,, 12 N Long 34,, 10 W

Wednesday
May 13th

All this day fresh breezes from S.S.W at sunrise made
sail and stood to the S.E at 8 AM took in the mainsail
and set the try sail and kept her off E at 2 PM saw a
shoal of porpoises saw nothing more worthy of note
so Ends this day in the Latd 29,, 15 N Long 34,, 00 W

Thursday
May 14th

This day began with light breez from the S.W and thick
rainey squalley weather latter part light winds and
Calms run off E.N.E saw nothing worthy of note at
sunset took in sail and layed to the E.N.E all night
so Ends this day in the Latd 29,03 N Long 33,, 40 W

185

Voyage Continued

Friday
May 13th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and calms and plesant weather at sunrise made sail and run to the N. N. W saw nothing worthy of note at sunset took in sail so Ends this day

Lat'd 29, 02 N Long 34, 32½ W

Saturday
May 14th

All this day light winds from E. S. E and plesant weather at sunrise made sail and run to the Northward saw a few skip jack dolphin and large gran bits of weed at sunset took in sail so Ends this day all well

Lat'd 29, 14 N Long 34, 38 W

Sunday
May 15th

All this day light winds from the East & Southward laying too under try sail and jib so Ends this day

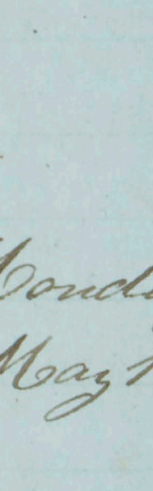
Lat'd 29, 27 N Long 34, 45 W

Monday
May 16th

All this day light winds from the southard and plesant weather in the morning made sail and run to the N at sunset took in sail saw bitten squid so Ends this day

Lat'd 29, 42 N Long 34, 31 W

Tuesday
May 17th



All this day light winds from the S. E and plesant weather at sunrise made sail at 5½ A M saw whales lowered our boats and took one and took him along side and cut him in and cleared up decks and hove to for the night so Ends this day in the Lat'd 30, 00 N Long 34, 52 West

Wednesday
May 20th

All this day light winds from the S. E and plesant weather at day light called all hands and cleared away the whales heads at 9 A M put to fire in the works and cleared up decks saw nothing more of note so Ends this day

Lat'd 30, 12 N Long 34, 28 W

Voyage Continued

Thursday
May 21st

All this day Light winds from the S.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the S.S.W still at work boiling at dark took in sail saw grampuses saw nothing more worthy of note so Ends this day

Lat 30,,14 N Long 53,,3 E

Friday
May 22nd

All this day light winds from the S.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the S.S.W still at work boiling saw porpoises and grampuses at 2 P.M stood down our oil the whole made 24 bbls so Ends this day

Lat 30,,12 N Long 52,,04 W

Saturday
May 23d

All this day light winds from the S.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run E.N.E all day saw a ship we caled it a merchantman saw large quantities of weed saw nothing more worthy of note at sunset took in sail so Ends this day Lat 30,,08 N Long 51,,31 W

Sunday
May 24th

All this day light breezes from S.S.E and frequent rain squalls layed to the S.W & W.S.W saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in the Lat 29,,30 N Long 51,,36 W

Monday
May 25th

This day began with Light winds from S.S.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run all day to the N.W latter part light winds from S.S.W and pleasant weather saw a full rigged brig standing to the westward saw nothing more worthy of note at sunset took in sail and lay by so Ends this day Lat 30,,34 N Long 52,,44

Tuesday
May 26th

All this day fresh breezes from the S W and squally at sunrise made sail and run to the N.E at 1 P.M spoke the bark spartin 11 days from Bermudas had taken 2 whales 110 bbls at 5 P.M saw a shoal of whales going to the windward quick lowered but did not get any so ends this day Lat 30,,36 N Long 51,,30 W

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
May 27th

All this day light breezes from N. N. E and pleasant weather and at sunrise made sail and run to the westward saw the Bark sparling boiling at 2 PM saw a Brush lowered and pulled for it and it proved to be a humpback at sunset took in sail and hove to Leaded to the N So Ends this day Lat 30, 12 N Long 32, 18 W

Thursday
May 28th



All this day light breezes from the N.E and thick smokey weather at sunrise made sail and run to the Southward at 11 ½ AM rose a shoal of sperm whales lowered our boats and took 2 of them and took them along side and cut them in and secured the heads on deck for the night so Ends this day in the Lat 29, 36 N Long 32, 30 W

Friday
May 29th

All this day light breezes from the E.N.E and thick Cloudy weather at day light called all hands and cleared away the heads at 9 ½ AM put a fire in the works saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day
Lat 29, 13 N Long 32, 26 W

Saturday
May 30th

All this day light breezes from the E.S.E and thick Cloudy weather saw nothing worthy of note so Ends this day in the Lat 30, 19 N Long 32, 25 W

Sunday
May 31st

All this day light winds from the E.S.E and pleasant weather at 12 M finished stowing down our oil the whales made us 30 bbls so Ends this day laying to under short sail all well
Lat 30, 34 N Long 32, 30 W

181

Voyage Continued

Monday
June 1st

This day began with calms and clear weather in the morning
made sail latter part light winds and S.E all day saw
weed and dolphins saw nothing more worthy of note
at sunset took in sail and headed S.S.E all night
so Ends this day all well Lat'd 30.. 51 N Long'd 12.. 30 W

Tuesday
June 2nd "

All this day light winds from the W and pleasant
weather at sunrise made sail and run S.E saw bitter
squid and grampuses at suns.d took in sail so
Ends this day in the Lat'd 29.. 41 N Long'd 12.. 00 W

Wednesday
June 3rd "

All this day light winds from W.N.W and frequent rain
squalls at sunrise made sail a bark in sight hd called her
a whaler at 10 A M rose breezes and run down to them
They proved to be humpbacks and grampuses saw
nothing more worthy of note at sunset took in sail
so Ends this day all well in the Lat'd 29.. 22 N Long 12.. 22 W

Thursday
June 4th "

All this day light winds from W.N.W and cloudy
smokey weather at sunrise made sail and run to
the South the first part of the day saw 2 barks latter
part run E.N.E saw nothing worthy of note at dark
took in sail so Ends this day laying to the N
Lat'd 29.. 33 N Long 12.. 10 W

Friday
June 5th "

This day began with fresh breezes from W.N.W and
frequent rain squalls at sunrise set the flying
jib and run to the S.S.E latter part run to the
N.N.E and moderate weather at dark took in the
flying jib it being calm and heave her too so Ends
this day all well in the Lat'd 29.. 36 N Long 50.. 52 W

Voyage Continued

Saturday
June 6th

This day began with calms and clear pleasant weather
middle and latter part light winds from the South
and rain squalls run all day to the westward at dark spoke
the Bark Thomas wins bound 24 months out 400 bbls sperm
and we gained with her at 10½ PM the capt came on board
saw bitten squid took in sail so Ends this day
Lat 22°, 51 N Long 54°, 42 W

Sunday
June 7th

All this day light winds from the S and pleasant weather
saw nothing worthy of note layed to all day so Ends this day
Lat 22°, 38 N Long 54°, 43 W

Monday
June 8th

All this day light winds from the S. W and pleasant weather
at sunrise made sail and stood to the westward until 4 PM
then tacked ship to the S.S.E. saw a breach supposed it to be
a grampus picked up a cake of bees wax weighing 21 lbs
at sunset took in sail so Ends this day Lat 22°, 35 N Long 52°, 43 W

Tuesday
June 9th

All this day light winds from the S. W and pleasant weather
at sunrise made sail saw all day to the E.N.E saw one sail
and bitten squid at dark took in sail so Ends this day
Lat 22°, 40 N Long 51°, 35 W

Wednesday
June 10th

All this day light winds from S.W with frequent rain squalls
at sunrise made sail and stood to the South until 10 AM
then tacked ship to the N.W saw nothing worthy of
note so Ends this day in the Lat 22°, 28 N Long 51°, 21 W

Thursday
June 11th

This day began with fresh breezes from S.W and squally weather
at sunrise made sail at 7 AM bent the flying jib unbent it
and bent the new one latter part light winds from the north
at sunset took in sail so Ends this day
Lat 20°, 27 N Long 52°, 11 W

Voyage Continued

Friday
June 12th

All this day calms and light winds from the N.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run to the W.S.W saw bitten squid at 2 PM and blackfish at dark took in sail so ends this day

Lat 30, 53 N Long 52, 34 W

Saturday
June 13th

All this day light variable winds and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail saw a sunfish and 2 grams passed at 4 PM saw a sail of our weather beam at 6 boarded her it proved to be the Ship, Maria of N.Y 9 days from N York for Riojaneiro Samson master he gave us a barrel of potatoes and a few jumpers so Ends this day in the Lat 30, 36 N Long 52, 32 W

Sunday
June 14th

All this day light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather layed Headed S.S.E all day so Ends this day all well

Lat 30, 55 N Long 52, 41 W

Monday
June 15th

All this day light variable winds and calms at sunrise made sail saw nothing worthy of note all hands Employed in squaring ratlings at sunset took in sail so Ends this day

Lat 29, 39 N Long 51, 32 W

Tuesday
June 16th

All this day light winds from S. and pleasant in the morning made sail and run to the E.S.E all day saw grams purses and Bitten squid at 4 PM saw a ship running to the N.E Supposed it to be a merchantman at sunset took in sail so Ends this day in the Lat 29, 46 N Long 50, 55 West

Wednesday
June 17th

All this day light breezes from S. and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run N.E all day saw grams purses at sunset took in sail and hove too headed to the W.N all well so Ends this day

Lat 29, 51 N Long 49, 51 W

Voyage Continued

Thursday
June 18th

This day began with gentle breezes from W.S.W and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run to the N.E all day. Latter part pregnant rain squalls and the wind backed into the northward at sunset hove to so Ends this day

Lat'd 30,51 N Long't 49,,30 W

Friday
June 19th

All this day fresh winds from N.E and thick squally cloudy weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the Eastward all day saw blackfish lowered for them but did not get any at sunset took in sail so ends this day

Lat'd 30,,20 N Long 48,,28 W

Saturday
June 20th

All this day light wind from N.E and cloudy weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the E.S.E until dark then took in sail so Ends this day in the Lat'd 31,,31 N Long 48,,00 W

Sunday
June 21st

All this day light winds from N.E and cloudy weather layed to all day under short sail headed to the N.N.W. so Ends this day all well in the Lat'd 31,,40 N Long 48,,00 W

Monday
June 22nd

All this day light winds from the N.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the N.W until 3 PM then tacked ship to the E saw porpoises dolphin flying squid and bitter squid at dark took in sail so Ends this day

Lat'd 32,,14 N Long 48,,30 W

Tuesday
June 23d

All this day fine weather and wind from N.N.E at sunrise made sail saw porpoises and bitter squid at 2 PM spoke the brig Alic of Lisbon 12 days from Tenarid bound to Boston at dark took in sail so Ends this day Lat'd 32,,49 N Long 48,,14 W

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
June 24th

All this day light winds from the Northward and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood all day to the westward at sunset took in sail so Ends this day all well
Lat'd 32,, 32 N Long'd 48,, 48 W

Thursday
June 25th

All this day light breezes from the N.N.W at sunrise made sail and stood to the Southard all day saw Pilot squid saw nothing more worthy of note at sunset took in sail so Ends this day
Lat'd 32,, 20 N Long'd 48,, 08½ W

Friday
June 26th

All this day light breezes from the S. W and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the S.S.E saw one sail just as night at dark tasked ship and took in sail so Ends this day in the Lat'd 31,, 23 N Long'd 48,, 11 W

Saturday
June 27th

This day began with light winds from the S.W at sunrise made sail and stood to the westward Latter part fresh gales from S.W and squally at ½ past N took in the mains'l and flying jib and set the try sail at 6 P M 2 reefed the fores'l at 8 took in the fores'l and furled it and layed to under try sail and jib so Ends this day Lat'd 31,, 20 N Long'd 49,, 12 W

Sunday
June 28th

This day began with fresh gales from S.S.W and squally Latter part light winds from S.W layed to under 2 reefed fores'l try sail & jib so Ends this day all well Lat'd 31,, 11 N Long'd 48,, 39 W

Monday
June 29th

All this day light breezes from S.W and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the S.S.E all day at 8 ½ A M spoke the bark array Capt of new bedford 2 months out clean at 1 P M spoke the Schr John E. Smith of New London 11 months out clean gammed with him at dark took in sail so Ends this day in the Lat'd 30,, 58 N Long'd 48,, 50 ½ West

193

Voyage Continued

Tuesday
June 30th

All this day fresh breezes from the S. W and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the W.ward saw several sail of whalemen and one merchant Schr, Bound to the S.E at 12 M tacked ship to the S.ward at dark took in sail and hove to So Ends this day

Lat'd 30,, 28 N Long 42,, 40 W

July

Wednesday
July 1st,,

This day began with fresh breezes from S. W and cloudy Squally weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the westward saw 2 Sail one a Whaleman and the other was a merchant man both bound S. S. E. Latter part light winds from S. W and clear weather at sunset took in sail so Ends this day Lat'd 30,, 08 N Long 42,, 40 W

Thursday
July 2nd,,

All this day light winds from the westward and pleasant weather ~~Sailunrise~~ made sail one sail in sight saw killers at sunset took in sail so Ends this day

Lat'd 30, 02 N Long 42,, 22 W

Friday
July 3rd,,

All this day light winds from the W.ward and calms at sunrise made sail saw one sail and one shoal of porpoises during the day at dark took in sail so Ends this day

Lat'd 29,, 59 N Long 42,, 18 W

Saturday
July 4th,,

All this day light breezes from N. N. W and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run to the westward saw 2 sail running to the westward at dark took in sail so Ends this day

Lat'd 29,, 39 N Long 50,, 00 W

Sunday
July 5th,,

This day began with light breezes from N. E and pleasant weather Lat'd 00 part fresh gales and squally from N. E lay'd to all day under short Sail headed N. N. W with a strong Southerly current so Ends this day in the Lat'd 29,, 30 N Long 49,, 14 W

194

Voyage Continued

Monday
July 2d

All this day fresh breezes from N.E and rough squally weather
run off to the W-ward all day under short sail saw nothing
worthy of note at dark fetched her too so Ends this day
Lat 62.. 49 N Long 51.. 00 W

Tuesday
July 3d

All this day Light wind from N.E and fine and wet weather
at sunrise made sail and stood the N-ward and spoke
the Schr Antarctic 12 Months out 100 Bbls black oil and
60 of Sperm saw nothing worthy of note at dark took in
sail so Ends this day in the Lat 60.. 02 N Long 51.. 58 W

Wednesday
July 8th

All this day Light winds from the N.E with frequent rain
squalls at sunrise made sail and stood to the S.S.E all
day saw porpoises at dark packed ship and took in sail
so Ends this day in the Lat 62.. 38 N Long 51.. 46 W

Thursday
July 9th

All this day light breezes from the Eastward and fine and
weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the N.E saw
grampusses and several poises of killers squid at dark
tacked ship and took in sail so Ends this day
Lat 62.. 48 N Long 51.. 21 W

Friday
July 10th

All this day Light winds from N.E with fogs and but Smoky
weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the S-ward
until dark then tacked ship and took in sail so
Ends this day all well in the Lat 62.. 44 N Long 51.. 38 West

Saturday
July 11th

All this day light winds from the E-ward and thick smokey
weather at sunrise made sail and run to the N-ward
saw grampuses and killer squid at dark took in sail
So Ends this day in the Lat 62.. 58 N Long 51.. 40 West

Voyage Continued

Sunday July 12th

All this day light breezes from S. W and thick smokey weather layed too under short sail so Ends this day Lat'd 31.29 N Long 51.33½ W

Monday July 13th

All this day light winds from the S. W and thick cloudy weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the N.N.W until 1PM then tacked ship to the S.S.E at sunset took in sail saw nothing worthy of note. so Ends this day Lat'd 31.02 N. Long 52 02 W

Tuesday July 14th

All this day light winds from S. W and thick Smokey weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the E-ward at 8AM tacked ship and run to the N-ward saw & Spoke the brig march 8 months out 125 bbls. Sperm at sunset took in sail so Ends this day Lat'd 30.59 N Long 51.33

Wednesday July 15th

All this day light winds from the E.-ward and pleasant weather saw the brig march and Schr. Antarctic stood to the southward all day at dark took in sail so Ends this day Lat'd 31.05 N Long 51.36 W

Thursday July 16th

This day began with fresh breezes from E.S.E and squally layed too all day under short sail headed to the S-ward at dark wore ship to the N-ward so Ends this day gentle breezes from S.E Lat'd 29.54 N Long 32.06½ W

Friday July 17th

All this day light winds from E.S.E and frequent rain squalls at sunrise made sail and stood to the N.E all day saw nothing worthy of note at sunset took in sail so Ends this day Lat'd 28.35 N Long 51.57 W

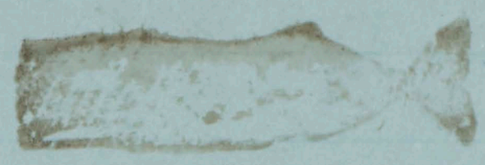
Saturday July 18th

All this day light breezes from E.S.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the N.E all day saw nothing worthy of note at sunset took in sail so Ends this day all well in the Lat'd 30.45 N Long 51.26 W

Voyage Continued

Sunday July 19th

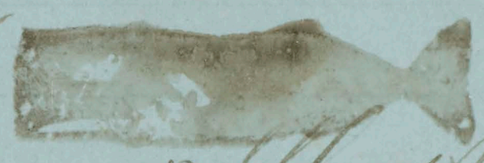
All this day light winds from the S.E and pleasant weather Layed too all day under short sail at 6 PM wore ship to the S.W so Ends this day Lat'd 31.. 23 N Long 30.. 30 W



Monday July 20th

All this day light winds from E.S.E and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and stood to the S.S.W first part of the day painted the ves sail inside at 2PM rose a shoal of sperm whales lowered our boats and gave chase at 5 PM the larboard boat went on to one and hove both irons against his side but they did not Enter chased them untill sunset then came on board and took in our boats and took in sail so Ends this day

Lat'd 31.. 07 Long 31.. 30 W



Tuesday July 21st

5 bbls 1 Month and 20 days

All this day light winds from the E-ward and pleasant weather at sunrise made sail and run to the westward saw a schr and a brig called them whalers at 10 AM raised a shoal of sperm whales going quick to the S.E at 11 lowered all 3 boats and gave chase boats got fast and the waist boat pasted their line Killed the other and took him along side and cut him in called him 4 bbls at dark took in sail so Ends this day

Lat'd 30.. 54 N Long 31.. 47 W



Wednesday July 22nd

All this day light wind from the E-ward and pleasant weather ~~at~~ at sunrise made sail and run off to the w-ward the watch at work mincing bluber at 12 M rose a shoal of sperm whales going quick to the N.W at 2 lowered our boats and gave chase till 6 PM then gave up the chase and came on board and took in sail so Ends this day.

Lat'd 30.. 42 N Long 32.. 10 W

Thursday July 23d

This day began with calms Middle and latter part Light winds from the N.N.E at sunrise put a fire in the works at 4 PM finished boiling the whale he made 5 bbls run all day to the W.N.W saw porpoises and Grampuses run all night under all sail for home well short of wood and about out of grub so Ends this day in the Lat'd 31, 04 N Long 32.. 44 W

Voyage Continued

Friday
July 25th

All this day gentle breezes from the N.N.E and frequent
rain squalls at sunrise set the gaff topsail saw nothing
worthy of note at 6 h P M took in the Gaff & topsail so
Ends this day running N. W by W. Lat 31.. 25 N Long 54 30 W

Saturday
July 25th

All this day fresh breezes from N.E and frequent rain squalls
run all day N. W by W saw 3 sail of merchant man so Ends
This day running as N. W by W Lat 32.. 16 N Long 57.. 42 W

Sunday
July 26th

This day began with fresh breezes from N.E and frequent rain
squalls at 2 P M the wind hauled to the S.E at 4 P M split
the mainsail hauled it down and furled it and set
the trysail and squaresail and run all day N.W by W
so Ends this day in the Lat 33.. 12 N Long 60.. 33 W

Monday
July 27th

All this day gentle breezes from S. S.E and frequent rain
squalls at 1 A M jibed ship at 2 A M bent the new mainsail
and set it saw nothing worthy of note run all day N.W
by W so Ends this day in the Lat 34.. 12 N Long 62.. 32 W

Tuesday
July 28th

All this day gentle Breezes from the S.W
and frequent squalls, run to the N W
by W until 12 A M Meridian then kept
of N W saw Blackfish & Porpoises noth-
-ing more Worthy of note Painted the
Vessel on the out side and the 2 Yaul
Boats, at Noon the Lat is 34 4 30 N
at 4 P M the Long By Chro 64.. 06 W

Wednesday
July 29.



Wednesday
July 29th All this day gentle Breeze from
the S W and squally at Sunrise raised a
shoal of Sperm Whales. But did not
Lower for them they was going quick
to the S W, Painted the Starboard
Boat, at Noon the Lat Obs'd 36° 01' N
at 4 P M the Long by Chro 65° 15' W
so Ends this day running to the N W by W
all Well

Thursday
July 30th All this day fresh Breeze from the
W and Squally at 1½ P M Entered the
Sutherin Edge of the Gulf Stream my al
day N W by N, saw nothing Worthy
of Note Except Several sail of Vessels
at Noon this Lat by Obs 37° 5' N
at 8 P M this day by Chro 66° 25' W
so Ends this day all Well

Friday
July 31st By this day begins with fresh Breez
from the S W and thick Squaley with
at ½ 2 P M Left the Sutherin Edge of the
Gulf Stream saw a Bark Bound West
Latter Part Light Winds from the W
& S Ward, saw Blackfish-Thin Back & Porpoes
at Noon this day By Obs 39° 58' N
at 4 P M this day By Chro 67° 30' W
So Ends this day running N W by W
and all Well, at Midnight Got Soundings
in 33 fathoms of Georges Bank, fine White
& Black Sand,

Saturday
Aug 1st All this day Light Winds from the
Eastward and Calms, and thick foggy
Weather squandled from 33 to 27 fathoms Water
on the S W part of Georges Bank fine Sand
& Gravel and Shells so Ends this day running
N by W, all Well.

199

Sunday
Augt 2d.. All this day Light Winds from the East to S.W. and thick foggy Weather, at ½ a P M the fogg Closed off, and we saw Nauset Light Houses, saw Several Sail of Coasters, so Ends this day all Well

Monday
Augt 3d.. All this day Light Winds from all Points of the Compass and Calms at 5 P M Passed the High Land Light of Cape Cod, all Well, Wind a Light Breeze from the E by S, Middle and Latter Part Moderate 1600 pounds of Bone 125 bbls Sperm, at 12 Midnight Passed Race Point Light, absent 11 Months, 18 Days

Tuesday
Augt 4th..

201

Journal of A Whaling Voyage
in the Schr Antarctic in 1858 and 9
A Young Master.

April Monday
the 19 At 9 A M Weighed Anchor in
Provincetown harbour With Light
Boffling Winds all hands at 11
Pased the Rais point Light So Ends
this Day 9 Miles North from the Race Point

April Tuesday
the 20 this Day Begins With Light Babling
winds Beat Down the Back of Cape Cod
in Company with the Schr Estella
at 2 P M Called all hands and the
Capt gave his orders and Rules for
the Voyage at 8 P M all hands was in
the Cabin for family Prayers at
12 Midnight the Chatham Light
Bore W by W 5 Miles dist. Lotes Part
Calms and Light Winds So Ends this
day Calm all Well

Wednesday
April 21. this Day begins With Light winds from
the Eastward and rainy at 6 P M Spoke With
a fishing Smack South Shoal Bearing W
25 Miles dist the Wind increasing at 9 Put
a double reef in the Mainsail and Hoo
in the flying jib Running S. W. by S
at 10 P M double Reafed the foresaid at 2 A M
took in the mainsail and jib the Wind hauled
around to the S. W. With frequent Squalls of
Wind and rain. Latter Part Gentle Breezes from
the Westward and thick afog and Rough at
Hook hove the reefs out of the Sails Steering
S. W. got an Altitude of the Sun and found
our Lattitude to be ---------- 39=54 N
Lon By — D R ---------- 70=09

202

Voyage Continued

Thursday Apr 22d 11 This Day begins with fresh Brizes from the Westward. With fog and rain. at 6 P M saw a Shoal of Porpoises. and struck one of them. Latter Part Pleasant Wind from the SW and Clear. Saw a sail running to the Eastward Our Cors S. S. W. during the day at noon. the Lat by Obs — — — — — — 38 ° 48 N. the Long by Obs — — — — — — — 71 ° 05 W

Friday April 23d This Day Begins fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Pleasant. Weather at 2 P M saw Blackfish Lowered away both Boats and took 5 of them and cut them up at 8 P M. took in sail and hove to for the night. all Well. at 4 a m made sail and stood to the S W all day saw Porpoises and 2 Sail of Merchantmen. Steered the Blackfish. Bluber. at 8 P M. took in the Main sail and flying jib so Ends this Day
Lat By Obs — — — — 38 ° 39 N
Long By Chro — — — — — 72 ° 10 W

Saturday April 24th
this Day Begins with fresh Breezes from the S S E and rough all hands Employed in ship duty. at 8 P M thick and foggy Latter Part. fine Weather. Saw Porpoises at 8 A M Made Sail and run to the S S W. saw Porpoise and 2 Barques Bound to the Eastward. at 8 P M Washed of Decks and took in the Fore topsail & had all hands aft in the Cabin and returned thanks to our Heavenly Father For his Blessing so Ends this Day Light Baffling Winds
at Noon Lat — — — — — — — 38 ° 40 N
Lon at 4 P M Chro — — — — — — 73 ° 04

Voyage Continued

Sunday
April 25th this Day Begins with Light Winds from
the Eastward and Pleasant Weather running until
12 Meridian. then took in sail and hove too
under short sail Latter Part fresh Gales from
the South to the W. W. with frequent
rain Lyveralls. saw Several of Merchantmen
and Blackfish & Porpass at 6½ P M had Prayers
in the Cabin. so Ends this Day all Well
Lat at Noon By Obs —— 36 ° 33 N
Long By Chro —— 74 ° 00 W

Monday
April 26th. this Day Begins with Gentle
Breses from the North 6 A M
Let the fib and Try sale. and run
to the S. S. E. Saw Several Shoales
of Blackfist and Porpass at. 9. A. M.
Entered the North Edge of the
Gulf Stream. under 4 Lower sailes
and Lyveralls. Latter Part fresh.
Freses from the N. N. East.
to S. W. and then to the N. West.
With Thunder and Lightning.
at noon the Lat By D R. —— 36 = 00
at 4 P M Longi By D R —— 73 ° 35

Tuesday.
April 27th this Day Begins with fresh
Gales, and Calms. and Rough.
and Thunder and Lightning and
rain Left the North Edge of the
Stream. under 2 Boudle Reefs for sail Parted
the Bolt in the Stem for the fib stay
to sit up to Save the fore Sail and
Try sale the Corse during the Day
S. S. E. Wind. N. West at 6 P. M. fetched
the Vessel too under 2 Reef foresail and Try sale
Reefed to eaded to the W. at noon Lat 34 ° 33
Longitude By Chro —— 70 ° 00

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
April 28th This Day Begins With fresh
Breeze from the N. W. and Clear
Weather. run. all day under 2 reef
Foresail fib and Grysale saw Several.
Sail of Merekant men. We run all
Day to the Southward. Saw Nothing
more Worthy of Note. Lat. at noon 33 .. 02
Longitude at 4 P M. 79 .. 02

Thursday
April 29th this Day Begins with fresh.
Breese from the N. W. and Clear
Weather. at 6 A M set the Flying fib and
& Shook the Reef out of the foresail.
and set. A. at 12 Meridian. set the
Mainsail. Latter Part more Moderate.
all hands Employed in Breaking out
the hole. and Stowing Down the Chains.
at Sun Set took in Sail. and hove too
Laying to the Southward. So Ends this Day
Lat. — — — — — — — — — — — — 31 .. 32
Longi dy Chro — — — — — — — — 79 .. 40

Fryday
April 30th all this Day Gentle Breaze. from.
the W. S. W. and Clear. Weather at Sunrise
Made sail and stood to the South all
Day Saw 1 Sail and Dolphin. and one
Small Breack at 3 P M put Fire in the
Works to Boil out the Blackfish at
6 P M finished Boiling the fish
made 3 dlbs of oil at Sun set hove to under
Short Sail. Lat — — — — — — 29 .. 36
Long — — — — — — 79 .. 44

Saturday
May 1st This Day Begins with
Light Winds from the W and
Pleasant Weather at 5 1/2 A M made
Sail. and Saw one Vessel During the
day at Sunset Lowared the Boats to
Ro this the Crew took in sail at 7 1/2
P M had Prayers in the Cabin.
Lat 29 .. 09
Lon 73 .. 38

205

Sunday
May 2d All this Day Light Winds from
the Eastward. and Calm Layed two
All day saw several Dolphins. aroun of
the Vessels. at 8 a P M had Prayers in
the Cabin. Lat at noon. 29 .. 0 N.
Lon 4 P M. 73 .. 50.

Monday. All this Day Light Winds from
May 3d. the Eastward & Pleasant. in the
Morning. Made sail and run all Day
to the W. saw several Grampuses. and
Several sail of Merchantmen. at Dark took
in sail. all Well at Noon the Lat. 29 .. 23
Longi By Acc — — — — — — — 74 .. 00

Tuesday
May 4th all this Day Gentle Breazes from
the E.S.E. and Pleasant weather. in the
Morning Made sail. and run all
day to the Westward. saw Several sail
of Merchant men. at 2 in P M rose
a shoal of Blackfish. Lowerd did not get
any of them at Sunset took in sail
With a heavy sea heaving from the N.N.E.
at Noon the Lat — — 30 .. 0 N
at 4 P M. the Long By Lhre. 74 .. 0 W

Wednesday.
May the 5th
this Day Begins With gentle Breaze from
the South E. in the Morning made sail
and run to the S.W. at 9 took in the
Main sail. and set the Gry sail. at
10 took in the fib and Gry sail. and hove
two under foresail. it Blowing fresh and
Squally at Dark Put a reef in the Foresail
it Blowing hard. at Noon this. Lat 29 .. 30
at 4 P M Lon By Lhre — — — 77 .. 91

Voyage Continued

Thursday
May 6th all this Day Begins with fresh Breze
from the Southward and thick Cloudy Weather in
the Morning. at 6 P M the Weather more Pleasant
Made sail. and run to the N. W. all day.
Saw one sail. at Dark took in sail. saw Nothing
more. Worthy. of note. Lat - 27 - 00 - Lon 74 - 20

Friday
May 7th this Day Commences. with fresh
Breze. from the S. W. at 4 P M.
Squaly. at 8 Cleard off and set the Mainsail.
and stood to the W N. W. at 2 P M
the Wind hawled around to the N W
at Sunset took in sail. in Lat 30.40 N Lon 74.40

Saturday
May the 8th all this Day free Breze from the N W. W.
to N. N. W. at Sunrise made sail and stood to
the E N E. and East. at Sunset took in
the mainsail and set the tryseil. and run all
Night. to the Eastward so ends this Day in
the Lat 33.16 Long 79 - 15

Sunday
May 9th all this Day Light Winds from the
Westward. and Pleasant weather. at 9 a had
Prayers in the Cabin at 9 at 9 Spoke the Bark
Janet 96 Months out 600 lds oil Bound
Home. run to the Eastward all day
so ends this Day at 31.12 Lon 71.15.

Monday
May 10th all this Day Light Winds from all Parts of
the Compass. at Sunrise set the Mainsail. &
Fortopsails and sent the Look out up and sat
Several Sails during the Days on a Grun pis
put a Strap in the Stern for the fish Stay
at noon this. Lat 30.08 Long 70.35

Tuesday
May 11th all this Day Gentle Breze from the
S E E. and Pleasant Weather run all day
to the Eastward. saw nothing worthy
Note Lat 31.19 Long 69.00

Voyage Continued

Wednesday
May the 12th. all this. Day Light Winds from the
S S E. and Pleasent. Weather run all Day to
the Eastward. Saw one sexal of Black fish
Nothing more Worthy of note. Lat 31. 38. 66. 36

Thursday.
May 13th This Day Begins. with Light. Winds.
from the Lanthward and Pleasant.
Weather. at 11 a.m Spake. the Ler Mountain
King. 6 Months out 210 lbs. Pumpduck R.
Cif 25 Spern. Homeward bound Saw shap
fim Black fish. & Porpoise. Latter Part. the
Wind. Hawled around to the Northward. at D Dark
took in the. Mainsail. and flying jib. and
set the Mysail. Latt 31.. 48.. 64.. 17..

Fryday.
May. 14th all this Day Light. Winds. from the
Northward. and Pleasent. Weather in the
Morning Made sail and run to the Eastward
all Day Saw Killers and Flying fish. at
sunset took in sail. Latt 30.. 5 S. Lon 62. 06

Saturday
May. 15th all this Day Light Winds and Calm at
Sunrise Made sail. and Steared to the Southward and
Eastward. Saw nothing more Worthy of note til Sunset
then saw a Shoal of B Fish. Washed. of the Decks
and took in sail. Latt 30.. 48 Lon 60 48.

Sunday
may 16th all this Day Light Winds from all Parts of
the Compas. and Calms. Layed too all Day
under Mysail and fib. at Dark Had Prayers
in the Cabin. so ends this Day all First
Latt. --- 30. 0 Lon 60 43

Monday
may 17 this Day Begins With Gentle Breezes. from the
W. N. West. and Pleasant weather. at 5 am Made
Sail and run. to. the N E. Until 12 Clock.
then fided Ship to the S E. Until Dark. then
took in sail and Layed to the Northward. Latter
Part the Wind Hawled around to the Northward
Lat. 30.. 35.. Lon 59 51

Tuesday
May 18th all this Day Light Winds from the Northward to Eastward and Pleasant Weather at 5 A M made sail and stood to the Eastward saw Porpoises at 8 A M two men had a fight and I with others went and parted them them the Capt came and talked with them one of them Concluded that he would obey orders the other would not obey orders therefore the Capt ordered the Irons to be put on him he put out his hands and the Irons was put on to him in a short time the Capt ordered him to sit down on the Deck and he would not and he was Ugley and Contrary and the Capt Ordered the Irons to be put on him with his Hands behind him and the Orders was fulfiled then he was ordered to sit on Deck until 6 P M then he was put into the Hole for Night at sunset took in sail and hove to

Lat 30 15 Long 58 1/2

Wednesday
May 19th all this Day Light Winds from the S.E. and Pleasant Weather in the Morning made sail and stood to the Eastward saw Porpoises and a few Dolphin saw one Merchantmen at Sun set Lowered our 2 Boats and Praised the Crew then took in sail the man still in Irons so Ends this Day

Latt 30 00
Longit 58 28

Thursday
May 20th all this Day Light winds from the Southward and Pleasant Weather at 8 A M made Sail and run to the Eastward saw 3 Sail of Merchantmen Bound East saw a Grampus at Sunset took in sail with a strong Easterly Current the man still in Irons Latt 30 20 Lon 56 23

Friday
May 21st all this Day Gentle Breeze from the S. S. W. and Pleasant Weather in the Morning made. Sail and run to the Eastward. all day saw the Smoke of a Steamer. saw nothing more Worthy of note the Man John still in irons at Dark took in Sail
Latt 29° 52 Lon 54° 48

Saturday
May 22nd all this Day Light Winds from the Southward. run all day to the Eastward. with Pleasant Weather at Dark took in sail. saw 2 Barks Supposed them to be Whalers in the
Latt 29-50 Lon. 53° 33

Sunday
May 23d This Day Begins with Gentle Breeze from the S W and frequent rain Squals. at 8 A M Spoke the Bark Ocean. 8 Months out 300 bbls Sperm Oil. Latter Part the Wind Hawled around. to the N W. with a heavy sea. so took the man out of Irons so Ends this Day
Latt 30° 06 Lon 54° 40

Whalers

Monday
May 24th this Day Begins with fresh Breeze from the Northward and Clear. Weather Layed to under Short Sail. all Day at Sunset took the Barnet of the Jib. for the Night Latt 29° 36 Lon. 52° 43

Whalers

Tuesday
May 25th all this Day Light Winds and Calm. and a rough sea running. saw and Spoke the Bark Ora. Last. 18 Months out 300 bbls. Oil saw Nothing more Worthy of note. on Bent the New Foresail and Bent the Old one. in the Latt 29° 55
Lon. 52° 15

Continued

Wednesday
May 26th 12 to 4 all this Day Gentle. Breze from the W.S.W. and Pleasant Weather in the Morning Made sail and run to the Northward & Eastward saw nothing worthy of note. at Dark took in sail for the Night. Lat 30.35N Lon 52 — 22

Thursday
May 27th 12 to 4 all this day Light Winds from the S.W. and Pleasant Weather at sunrise made sail and Stood to the S.E. all day saw a Sale saw Grampuses and Large quantites of Weed at sunset took in sail. Lat 30..08 Lon — — 51 55 W

Friday
May 28th 12 to 4 all this day Light Winds from the S.S.W. and pleasant Weather at 5 a M made sail and stood to the Eastward. Until Meridian. then Tacked Ship. to the Westward saw 2 Barks Whalers. at 6 P M saw Blackfish and Porpoizes and Grampus. at Dark took in sail. Lat. 29. 12. Lon. 51 29..

Saturday
May 29th 12 to 4 all this day Light Winds and Calms in the Morning Made Sail and saw Porpoikes and Grampus and Well all Hands Employed in Pulling the fid stay down. in the stem Strap at Dark took in sail for the Night. and have for understood sail. Lat 29 16 Lon 50..45

Sunday
May 30. 12 to 4 all this day Light. Winds from the Southward and Pleasant Weather Layed under fib and Try sail. all day at Dark Had Prayers in the Cabin. Lat 29.20 Lon. 50 38

Monday
May 31st 12 to 4 all this day Gentle Breze from the Southward and Pleasant Weather in the Morning made sail. at 2 P M Spoke the Schr Shriver. of Boston 13 Months out 150 bbls Oil just taking a Whale alongside Spoke the Bark R L Barstow 22 Months out 200 bbls Spoke the Schr W & A ill. 13 Months out 300 bbls Oil at Dark took in sail. Lat 29 — 23 Lon 48 40 W

211

Continued

Tuesday.
June 1st all this day Gentle Breezes from
the Southward in the Morning. Made Sail.
Stood to the E S E. in Company with the Schr W H Hill
at 1 P M. rose a Humpdack. then. then looked Ship Lost
the South West. Lat. 29-32 Lon 49-07
Wednesday
June 2d all this day Gentle Breezs from the S S W. and
Squally. in the Morning made sail. saw 2 Mormon
and the W H Hill. running to the Eastward. in the
Latt 28-45. N. Lon 49 21 West
Thursday
June 3 all this day Gentle Breezs from the S S W. and
Squally. in the Morning made sail. saw 2 Mormon
and the W H Hill. running to the Eastward. in the
Latt 28-45. N. Lon 49 21 West
Friday
June 4 all this day Gentle Breezs from S S E. and
Squally. in the Morning. made sail. saw 2 Shoals
of Humpdacks. at Dark took in sail Sat Ends this
day Latt 29-09 Longitude. 49-36
Saturday
June 5. all this Day Gentle Breezes from the S E and
Pleasant Weather. saw a Shoal of Humpdacks Spoke the
Schr W H Hill. So Ends this day all Well in the
Latt 28-56. Lon 49-54
Sunday
June 6th all this day Gentle Breezes from the S S E
and Pleasant Weather. Layed too under short sail
the Schr W H Hill. and Bark R L Barstow. in the
Latt 29-14 Lon 49-29
Monday
June 7. all this day Gentle Breezes from the S E and Pleasant
Weather. made sail and stood to the Southward. in company
with the Schr W H Hill and R L Barstow say Nothing
Worthy of note so Ends this day all Well. Latt 29.09. Lon 49.23
Tuesday.
June 8 all this Gentle Breze from the E. S E and frequent Rain
Squales. made sail and stood to the Northward. Spoke the
Brig Annewein. 6 Months out 100 bbs Sam the Schr.
Thriver and Roswell King. took the Steer in
Boat and Put her into the Washdeary saw no
this day in the Latt 29.02 Lon 49 23

Continued

Wednesday
June 9 all this day Light Winds from the Eastward and pleasant and pleasant Rain Squalls. in the Morning made sail Spoke the Bark Afton. 24 Miles ant 1000. Obs Spermaceti Whales 6 time in 6 Weeks ends this day Lall 29 53 Lon 49.38

Thursday
June 10. all this day Light Winds. from the E & S E. and Clear Weather. in the Morning made sail. Saw Nothing Worthy of Note so Ends this day in the Latt 29 .00 W. Lon. 48 14 W

Friday
June 11th all this day Light Winds from the Eastward. in the Morning made Sail. and saw the Bark Afton and Brig Annewon. saw Nothing More Worthy of note. took the Larboard. Boat in. and Calked. and Painted her filled 2 Casks With salt warter. at Sunset Lowered the 2 Boats and Practised the crew. so Ends this day Latt 29.35. Lon 49 25

Saturday
June 12th all this day Light Winds and Calms. saw Grampuses. and the Bark Afton and Brig Annewon. at Sunset took in sail in the Latitude of 30. 01. Longitude of. 49 33 W

Sunday
June 13th all this day Light Winds from the E N E and Pleasant Weather. Layed too all day under fib and Fry sail. at Dark had Prayers in the Cabin in the Latt. 30 02. Lon 49 29

Monday
June 14th all this day Light Winds from the Eastward and Pleasant Weather. at 4 a A M Lowared for Killers. at 5 P M Spoke the Bark Draco 7 Weeks out 6 clean. and the Bard R L Boston. at Dark took in sail so Ends this day Latt 29.45 Lon. 48 46

Tuesday
June 15th all this day Gentle Breezes from the E N E. and Pleasant Weather. at 4 a Lowared for Killers at 11 a m Spoke the Sekr Hydriver Boiling a 60 Barrel Whale. She had seen. Whales the Last Week 2 time saw several sail of Whalemen. Latt. 29.45. Lon. 48 21

Wednesday
June 16th all this day Light Winds from. the E N E and Pleasant Weather. saw several sail of Whalemen and 1 Merchantman. saw a Plenty of Bonnetters. and Weed saw Nothing more Worthy of note at Noon the Latt of 29.17. Lon. 48 6 1/4

Thursday
June 17th all this day Light Winds from. Eastward and Calms saw a Grampus and 3 sailes saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day in the Latt 28 58 Lon. 48 09

213

Continued

My Fryday.
June 18th this day Begins With Calms. Latter Part Gentle Breaze from the Westward. saw and Spoke the Sch. Shriver. and Brig Panama. 30 bbls. she had seen Whales 3 times in 2 Months. at Dark took in sail & Ends. this day. Latt 29-56 Lon 48-02

Saturday.
June 19th this day Gentle Breeze from the S W at 10 A M took in the Mainsail. and set the Gyasail and one Sail and Shoals of Porpoises. Latt 29-11 Lon 48.16

Sunday.
June 20 all this day Gentle Breeze from the. ~~Latt~~ and frequent Squales of rain. Layed too all day under That sail saw Nothing Worthy of note in the Latt 29.13 Lon 46.08

Monday
June 21st this day Begins With Gentle Breeze from the S W and frequent rain Squals Latter Part More. moderate. saw a humpbacked saw the Brig Arnewon. Pass to Windward so Ends this day all Well in the Latt. 29.00 Lon 48.42.

My Tuesday
June 22d this day Begins With Light Breeze from the W W and frequent rain Squales. saw a Billfish and struck him and drawed from him Latter Part Light Winds. saw 2 sailes called them Whalers. saw a Grumpus Breack. at sun set took in sail all Well in the Latt 29.12 Lon 48.52.

Wednesday
June 23 all this day. Light. Winds from the L. W. and Pleasant Weather at 10 h rose a Breach it Proved to be a Shoal of Spurms the first for this Voyage at 1/2 P M. Lowared and took one of them took him. alongside and 19 1/2 bbls Sperm. Sperm Whale
Sperm Whale
Sperm Whale

Continued.

Saturday.
June 26 all this day Light Winds from the Westward and Pleasant Weather. Showed Down the Fib. saw Grampus and one sail. at Dark took in sail all but the fib and Fisail Lat 2 Lon. 48 11

Sunday
June 27 all this day Light Winds and Calms from the West Ward. Layed too all day under short sail Lat 28 6 Lon, 48.00

Monday
June 28 this day Begins With Light Winds from the Eastyaurd and Pleasant Weather at Sun rise saw ad Brig Boiling Called in the Ameron. Say a Steem Ship W S W. Latter Part Gentle Breeze from the Westward Spoke the Brig Ameron Boiling a 30 Barrel Whale. Lat 28 44 Lon, 48.25.

Tuesday
June 29th all this day gentle Breeze from the S W saw 2 Saitas 1 Barck and 1 Brig both Whalers sail Nothing more Worthy of note Lat 28 32 Lon 48.50

Wednesday
June 30th all this day Gentle Breeze from the S Wand frequent rain Squales. saw 2 Sailes 1 Bark 1 Brig Whalers Say Nothing Worthy of note Lat 29 36 Lon 48.40

Thursday
July 1st all this day Gentle Breeze from the S S East saw 2 Saitas 1 Bark 1 Schr Spoke the Both the Lake Darlinged to Nayyork the was from Richmd. bound to Rio. the Bark was from Bottemo so Bound this day Lat 29.36 Lon 48.34

Friday
July 2d all this day Light Winds from the S S E at 10 Pm rose a Breack Gained upon as to see the Spout. at 4 Lowered our Boats the Winds Breas sat that the Vessel grand upon us sa that We Came on board saw the Breack no more Sun set Bound S by E. Stood that our a night Lat 29 23 Lon 47 43

Saturday all this day Gentle B. Winds only 3 pm from the S W frequent Squales. saw a Pairs of Britton dyred Nothing more Worthy of Mnt

at 29 10 Dev. 4 23

215

Continued.

Sunday dll this day gentle Breze from the
July 4th S S E and Pleasant Weathe. Sayed
under short sail in the Latt 29.0 Lon 42 42

Monday
July 5th all this day Light Winds from the S E
and Pleasant Weather at 6 P M saw and Spoke
the Brig Laurel from New York Bound to
Para 11 days out. Latt 28.02 Lon 48 28

Wednesday
July 6th all this Light Winds from the Southward
and calm set up the fore stay and Patched the Jaws
at 5 P M saw a Sail and a Shoal of Porpoise —
Nothing more Worthy of note. Latt 29.18 Lon

Wednesday
July 7th all this day Light Rapling Winds from
all Points of the Compas and frequent rain Squalls
saw a Shoal of Porpoises and 2 Sailes. Nothing more
Worthy of note. in the Latt 29 .. 30 Lon 48 34.

Thursday
July 8. all this day Rough Squally Weather. Wind from all
4 Points of the Compass saw Shoal Porpoises saw a
a Cow fish saw 2 Sailes 1 Whaler. 1 Merchantman.
so Ends this day all Well. no Obs tt Day

Friday
July 9 all this day Light Winds from the S W and N E
and Pleasant Weather. saw Breeches Supposed them to be
Grampuses. saw 3 sailes 1 Merchantman. 2 Whalers. at 6 ½
P M Spoke the Bark Charles. O Edward of Dartmouth.
3 Weeks out Spoke the Bark Lady Lofolk. 6 months
out 100 lbs so Ends this day Latt 30 20. Lon 47 .. 30 ½

Saturday
July 10th all this day Light Winds from the Northward
and Eastward. and Pleasant Weather. saw 2 Sailes South
Whalers. saw Porpoises. Nothing more Worthy of note so Ends
this day in the Latt. 30 42. Lon 47. 36

Sunday
July 11th this day Begins. With Light Winds from the N E
and Pleasent Weather Latter Part squally Light Winds from
the Eastward Layed too all day under Short sail. so Ends
this day all Well. in the Latt 30 46 Lon 47 00.

Continued.

Monday
July 12th all this day Light Winds from the East-ward. with frequent Squalls of rain. saw a Shoal of grandpees. nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day all Well in the Latt of 39.08 Lon of 46.24.

Wednesday
July 13th all this day Light Winds from the N.E. and Pleasant Weather saw a Grampus and Dolphin saw nothing Worthy of note so ends this day Latt 39.58 Lon 45.46

Thursday
July 14th all this day Light Winds from the N.East and Pleasant Weather. saw Grampuses at Dark took in sail. in the Latt. 39.05 " Longitude 44.42

Friday
July 15th all this day Light Winds from the Northward. and Pleasant Weather saw Grampuses Sharp fined Blackfish saw Nothing more Worthy of note so ends this day All Well in the Latt 39.44 Lon 43.11

Saturday
July 16th this day "Begins With Light Winds from N.E. and thick Rainy Weather Latter Part fine Weather at 11 h PM rose a Breach supposed it to be a Grampus saw a Shoal of Porpoises so Ends this day all Well in the Latt. 39.31 Lon. 42.21

Sunday
July 17th all this day Light Breezes from the N.E and Pleasant Weather. saw a sail. Standing to the Westward saw 2 Shoales of Blackfish. Past saw nothing more Worthy of note. so Ends this day Latt 39.25 Lon 42.33

Monday
July 18th all this day Light Winds from the Southward and Eastward. and Pleasant Weather. saw Grampuses saw 2 Shoales of Porpoises. saw flying Squid. and Bitten Squid. took one Porpois. saw nothing more Worthy of note. Latt 39.44. Lon 42.07

217

Continued

Wednesday
July 20th 11h all this day Light Winds from the SW
and Pleasant Weather. saw Porpoises. at 9 h P M saw
a Large Brueck supposed it to be a Grampus. so-
Ends this day: in the Latt. 34. 23. Lon 40. 08 W

Wednesday
July 21st all this day Light Winds from the SW
and Pleasant Weather. saw 2 Sailes. Both Merchantmen
Steering to the Eastward. saw Porpoises. saw nothing
more Worthy of note. Latt. 35. 42. N Lon. 38. 24. W

Thursday
July 22nd all this day Light Winds from the SW
and Pleasant Weather. saw Porpoises and Grampus
es. at 1. P. M. rose a Breach it Proved to be a Shole of
Whales Lowred and took one. saw 4 sailes
2 Whales and too Merchantmen.
Latt 35 58 Lon. 37. 25. W

Friday
July 23d all this day Light Winds from the SW
Pleasant Weather. saw Blackfish Lowred
Did not get any saw Porpoise. saw 5 sailes 3
Merchantman. 2 Whalers. Put fire in the Works at
5 P M. So Ends this day. Latt. 36. 10. Latt. 37. 34

Saturday
July 24. all this day Light Winds from the SW
Pleasant Weather. saw 4 sailes. 3 Whales Alongside
saw Struck Struck the Pearl Edinedetch of West Port
a Month past. 15 lbs. saw the Brig aground.
Boating a 50 lb Whale. We finished Boating
at 5. P M. Latt 36. Lon

Sunday.
July 25. all this day Gently Breeze from the SW
and Pleasant Weather saw 2 sailes. saw nothing
worthy of note. Latt 36 36 Lon. W

Monday
July 26 all this day Light Winds from the SW
and Pleasant Weather 12 h P M Struck the Pearl
Spartan. 2 Months out. 24 lbs saw Grampuses
and Killers. All Well. Lat 36 06 Lon 37. 53

Tuesday
July 27 all this day Light Winds from the
SW. Gently Weather saw one Brig Boating
At 12 M Lat 35 46 Lon

218

Continued.

Wednesday
July 29th all this day fresh Breze from the Southward and westward. and Squaly Weather. saw Sailes. all Whalers saw Porpises and Grampuses. nothing worthy of note. Lat 36 Lon 37 W.

Thursday
July 30th all this day Light Winds from the S W and Pleasant Weather. saw 3 Sailes. saw Porpises and Grampuses saw Blackfish Lay and did not get any so Ends this day all well. Latt. 35 .. 31 .. Lon. 36 .. 15.

Saturday
July 31st all this day fresh Winds from the S W and Thicky Smocky. Weather. saw 2 Sailes saw Bitten. Lay'd. saw nothing more Worthy of note. so Ends this day Latt. 34. 36. Lon. 37. 00

Sunday
August. 1st all this day. Light. Winds from the West-ward. and Thick Cloudy Weather. Layed to Sunday short Sail saw nothing Worthy of note. so Ends. this day all Well. Latt. 36. 01 Lon. 37 44.

Monday
August 2nd all this day Light Winds from the Westward. and Pleasant Weather at 6 P M. Spoke the Bark Franklin. of N Redford. 2 Weeks Out 100 bbs. saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends This day. Latt 36 .. 44 Lon. 38 .. 14

Tuesday
August 3d all this day Light. Winds from the S W and Pleasant Weather. saw Grampuses. saw 4 Sailes all Whalers. saw nothing more Worthy of note. so Ends this day all Well. Latt 36. 26 N Lon. 36 48

Wednesday
August 4th all this day Light. Winds from the S W. and Pleasant Weather saw and Spoke the Brig Panama. 15 Months out 30 had seen Whales 10 times saw Porpoles Grampus and Blackfish Ends this day. Lat 39 51 Lon. 36. 01

Continued

Thursday
Aug 5th all this day Light Winds SSW and rough Squaly Weather saw 5 Sail saw nothing more Worthy of note Lat 35 43 Lon 36, 22.
This day

Friday
Aug. 6th all this day Light Winds from the S.W. & E. and Pleasant Weather saw 3 Sailes saw nothing more worthy of note Lat 35 49 Lon. 37, 21

Saturday
Aug 7th all this day Light Winds from the Northward and Eastward saw a Bark to the Windward Chaising Whales. so Ends- this day Lat 35-49. Lon. 37 21

Sunday
Aug. 8 all this day Light Winds from the South east and Pleasant, Weather saw 9 Sailes Whalers, saw a Spar. saw nothing more Worthy of note Lat 35 8 Lon. 38,

Monday
Aug 9th all this day Gentle Breeze from the Northward and Eastward and Pleasant Weather saw 2 Sailes 3 Barks 1 Sail 1 Brig. so Ends this day all Well. Lat 36.15 Lon. 36.36.

Tuesday
Aug 10. this day. Begins With Light Breze from the S.E. and Pleasant Weather. Lat 36 Part Calm saw Porpoises. got one. Saw and Spoke the Bark Union of Matticonet. 8 months out 8 days To Ends this day. 36. 08, Lon 33 04

Wednesday
Aug. 11th all this day Light Winds from the Northward & Eastward and Calms and Pleasant Weather. saw a Wreck. Caught some Dolphin. got about 20 fathom of Chain. got a piece of Rigging so ends this day Lat 36 49. Lon 36 41 [illegible]

Thursday
Aug. 12. all this day Light Breezes from the North and Pleasant Weather saw and Spoke the Bark Spartan. Do Do. Spars. saw Spirited Black fish and nothing more Lat 36 29 Lon 36 36.

Continued.

Friday.
Aug. 13. 11. all this day Light Wind. from the N. E and Pleasant Weather saw 1 Sail. say Bramptons saw Nothing more Worthy of note. Latt 36. 02. Lon. 35. 0.
Saturday.
Aug 14. 11. all this day Light Winds from the N. E and Pleasant Weather saw 1 Sail in Ballast saw Porpoises. nothing more with the Sail 36 30 Lon. 34 26.
Sunday.
Aug 15-½. all this day Light Winds and Calm from the E. East Pleasant Weather saw 1 Sail. Latt 36, 25 Lon. 34. 26.
Monday
Aug. 16. all this day Light Winds from the N and East ward and Pleasant weather at 1½ P M. Spoke the Bark Mount Vernon of New Orleans. from N O. bound to Genoa and Legon. at 7 P M. Spoke the Bark 10 N 1 A of N B 3 months out 150 Spanish saw Porpoises and Brampton 4 or 5 Sailes. so Ends this day. Latt. 36 30 Lon. 36 30 West.
Tuesday.
Aug. 17. 11. all this day. Light Winds from the Northward and Westward and thick Cloudy Weather. saw Brampton. and 2 Sailes Brigs. saw nothing more Worthy of note. so Ends this day all Well Latt 36 02 6. Lon 36 53
Wednesday.
Aug. 18. 11. all this day. Light Breezes from the North ward and Eastward saw 3 Sailes. all Whalers saw and Spoke the Brig Anonon saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day. Latt 36. 21. Lon 36. 40.
Thursday.
Aug. 19. 11. all this day. Light. Breezes from the Eastward and Pleasant. Weather. saw 2 Sailes all Whalers. saw and Spoke. the Brig. Medford 5½ months out 185 bbls Spanish saw a Sail to the Leward. Rolling. Supposed it to be. the A Blake. Latt 36 02. Lon. 36. 42.
Friday.
Aug. 20. 11. all this day Gentle Breezes from the S E East and Thick Foggy. Weather. saw Porpoises. saw 6 sailes. Whalers and Merchantman Steering. to the Eastward so Ends. this day Nothing more Worthy of note. Latt 36 2 6 Lon. 36. 43

21

Continued.

Saturday.
Aug. 21st. all this day. Light Winds from the S E and Pleasant Weather saw Blackfish Steered. did not get any saw Grampuses saw Bill fish saw Porpoises. took 1 — a — 4 Sails Whales saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day all Well Latt. 36 36. Lon 36 54

Sunday.
Aug. 22nd all this day. Light Winds from the East. and Pleasant Weather saw 2 Sailes. saw Grampuses. saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day Latt 36.51. Lon.

Monday.
Aug. 23rd all this day. Light. Breezes from the S.E. and Pleasant Weather. saw 4 Sailes. saw Porpoises. took one at 5 PM. his a Lung Beach Raked it Grampuses. saw nothing more Worthy of note. Latt. 36 10 Lon 36 22.

Tuesday.
Aug. 24. all this day. fresh Gales from the S & and Squaly Weather. Engaged too all day. unides. got Sail and got 2 saw 2 Sailes. 1 Whales 1 Merchantmen saw Porpoises. saw nothing more. Worthy of note so Ends this day. No Obs. to day

Wednesday.
Aug. 25th all this day. fresh Breeze from the S E and. Pleasant Weather. saw 4 Sailes. 1 Whales. 1 Merchantman. saw Grampuses. saw nothing more Worthy of note Latt 37 41 Lon 37 55

Thursday.
Aug. 26th all this day Gentle Breeze from the S E and Pleasant Weather. saw Porpoises and Grampuses saw 5 Sailes. saw and Spoke the Bark A D C has 5 months out 300 bbs. Spoke the Bark Hunters of A B. 11 Months out 600 bbs saw 4 Whales and 1 Merchantman. saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day all Well. Latt 38.30 Lon. 35.06

Friday.
Aug. 27th all this day Light Breezes from the East and Pleasant Weather saw 4 Sailes. saw Porpoises. saw Grampuses. saw nothing more Worthy of note. and got

Well. Latt 39 46
Lone 34 46

Continued.

Saturday.
Aug. 28th all this day Light Winds from the East saw 9 Sailes. saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends. this day all Well.
Latt 40.0 Lon. 94. 35.

Sunday.
Aug 29th all this Light Brazes from the South and Clear & Pleasent Weather saw Porpoises saw Blackfish saw 4 Sails. I Murchison Did saw Nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day all Well. Latt 40.18 Lon 34.46

Monday.
Aug. 30th all. this day Light Winds from the South-west and West ward. saw 2 sails saw and Spoke the Ship Genl Parkhill of Charles town S.C. 18 days from Liverpool bound to Charlestown Put Letters on board. saw Blackfish Towards Boat did not get any. saw Porpoises. saw Grampuses Lay nothing more Worthy of note so Ends. this day. Latt 40 n. 28. Lon. 32. 46

Tuesday.
Aug 31st all this day. Light Winds from the S W and Pleasant Weather. saw 2 Sailes. I Murchison & myself saw Porpoises and grimpuses saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends these 24 hours all Well. Latt Lon.

Wednesday.
Sept. 1. all. this day. Light Winds from the Westward. saw Porpoises saw Grimpuses. saw Blackfish. saw the Island of Flores
Latt. 39 C. — — 5 S. Lon. 31. . 2. S.

London

Thursday. all. this day. fresh Brazes from W S W. filled Water and got one man. got out recruits. saw. 13 Sails of Vessels. Layed off and on at Flores.

Friday.
Sept 3. this day. Begins. with. fresh Brazes from the W S W and squals. Wath took 1 Boat Load. of Water. then Put to Sayle. under Treasail. of foresail & all Steam of the S.E. and S. and S.E. Courses. saw Land on the Bow and Steard Bow

223 S E Flores.

Continued.

Saturedday.
Sep 4th This day Begins With fresh Gales.
from the W S W and W. N W and thick Dgusty
Weather. Latte Part fresh Gales. from the
N W at 5 P M ran the Island of Wayte
to Ends this day 15 Miles. N W of Gayle
Sunday.
Sept 5th all. this day. fresh Brieges from the
N W and thick Dgusty Weather ran
the Island of Wayte. Lagged. for
wind & short Sail.
Wondy.
Sept. 6 all. this day. fresh Brieges. from the E N E
at 8. P M. Came to an anchor. in Wayte Harbor
to Ends. this day all Well.
Tuesday.
Sept 7. all. this day. Light Winds. and
Calms. the Starboard Watch Went a
Shore on Liberty. they all returned a-
Gain Order. to Ends. this day at
anchor in Wayte all Well.
Wednesday.
Sept 8. all this Day. Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather. at anchor.
in Wayte Harbor.
Thursday.
Sept 9. all. this day. Light Winds and Pleas
Weather the Starboard Watch a Shore on
Liberty all hands Came off at Night,
all Well. in Wayte Harbor.
Friday.
Sept 10 this day Begins With Light Winds from
S W and Pleasant Weather at 6 P M Weighed
anchor in Port of Wayte. to go on a cruis
for Spars. to Make. Latter part Calm. Be-
tween the Island. as St Board, and Straits. ran
Porpoises and the Brig Panoak. and
Sekz Montagued.
Saturday
Sept. 11. all. this day. Light Winds
from the S W and Pleasant
Weather ran Sailing
and Steering

Continued.

Sunday
Sept. 12th all this day Fresh Gales from the W N W Employed two Middy mates Sounding until 2 P M then put on Tringe Reef in mt. Foresail with Reefs in 1 1/2 K miles Distant.

Monday
Sept 13th all this day fresh & Gales from the N E at 12 Meridian hove too under 2 Reefs fore sail took in the Waist Boat at 11 h Mid night put & kept the pursuit and set it set the Square sail. With Bonit N. 65 miles from Tenarife.

Tuesday
Sept 14th all this day fresh gales from the N E Employed two all day. Reefed two sail and one Lineing sail. so End this day Lat 33 32 Lon 26 45

Wednesday
Sept 15th all this day fresh Breezes from the N N E and Squalls in the Night with Rain Employed on the Main Yard. set the Gib in took the South Yard. Saw no Merchant men. saw nothing more worthy of note Lat 31 .41 Lon 25 .23

Thursday
Sept 16th all this day Light Winds from the North East. all hands Employed in Preparing the Waist Boat. Victuals this day. to all Lon.

Friday
Sept 17th all this day Light Winds from Variable and Pleasant Weather saw 1 Sail of Merchant men. saw Porpoises & Shoals of Porpoises saw nothing more Worthy of note Lat 31 .45 Lon 25 .30

Saturday
Sept 18th all this day Light Breezes from the Northward and Pleasant Weather saw 2 Sail of Merchant men. saw Porpoises. saw nothing Worthy of note so End this day. Lat 31 35 Lon 24.25

Sunday
Sept 19th all this day Gentle Breezes from the Northward and Pleasant Weather saw 2 Sailes Both Whalers saw Porpoises. Lay'd too all day under Short Sail. had Prayers in the Cabin. Lat 31 55 Lon 24 .10

25 5 Months to day.

Continued.

Monday
Sept. 20th the first part of this day
Light Winds from the N.ward Latter Part
fresh Breezes from the W'ard and Squally
Weather I saw Porpoises sail nothing more Was
of note Lat 34 07. Lon. 29 .05'
Tuesday.
Sept 21st all this day Light Breezes from
W. and Rough Weather I saw Porpoises
saw nothing more Worth of note Lat 33.38 Lon 22.43'
Wednesday.
Sept 22nd the first Part of this day
Light Winds and Calm Caught one Turtle.
Latter part gentle Breezes from the S.W. and Bent
the mainsail and Repaired it and Bent
it again I saw Gempisces I saw nothing
more Worth of note to End this day.
Engining to the East. Lat 33.22 Lon 22.24'
Thursday.
Sept 23rd all this day Gentle Breezes from
the Southward and West Ward and Pleasant
Weather I saw Windsocks I saw nothing more
Worthy of note to Ends this day. and
Will Lat 33, 25'. Lon. 21 54 W
Fridays.
Sept. 24th all this day. Gentle Breezes from the
Eastward and a heavy Sea heaving from the
W. I saw nothing Worthy of note respecting
the Ship or Crew. Lat 33: 33 Lon 20. 38.
Saturday
Sept. 25th all this day fresh Gales from the
E.S.E and a heavy sea running Layed to the S.E. by E
under 2 reefs, Fore sail & Trysail at Sun set
put one reef in the foresail. Lat 33..16 Lon. 20 . 1'
Sundays.
Sept 26th all this day fresh S.E Gales.
Laying two under Boat sail headed up
E by South. I saw Birds of Merchantmen
& Boobys, and on Board running South
West. I saw Thirty Sail of Ships &
Crosd Sets Lig

Lat 32 : 36 Lon [illegible]

226

Monday
Sept. 27th all this day Light Winds from the Eastward and Calms Slatting all Day. headed to the S S E. at Sun rise saw the Island of madara saw Parpasses and a Steam Ship Latt 32 .. 27 Lon 17 .. 21

Tuesday
Sept 28th all this day Light Winds from the East ward and a heavy Swell heaving from the N. east. Repaired the Mainsail and Foresail and Jib sail. saw Nothing Worthy of note Latt 31 .. 15 Lon 16 .. 18

Wednesday
Sept 29th all this day Light Winds and Calms from th Eastward. Secured all day to the S E saw 2 Turtle. saw one Porpesise. saw nothing more Worth of note Latt 30 .. 58 Lon 15 .. 53

Thursday
Sept. 30th all this day Light Winds from the Eastward and Calm. saw one Turtle saw Nothing more Worthy of note saw Ends this day all Well. Latt 30 .. 36 N Lon. 15 .. 43 W

Friday
Oct 1st all this day Light Winds from the Eastward and Calms saw Nothing Worthy of note Ends this day all Well Lat 29 .. 4 Lon 14 .. 49 Longerate.

Saturday
Oct 2d all this day Light Winds and variables Employed in Working through the Straights of Bocayana. saw one Spanish fishing Vessel. saw one Baske Whaler. so Ends this day all Well.
Saw 1 sin Sack

Sunday.
Oct 3. all this day. Light Winds from the Northward and Eastward standing off and on at Longerate saw 2 sailes 1 Brig 1 Bark 1 Schr saw nothing more worthy of note Ends this day

Monday
Oct 4 all this day. Light. Winds from the S Eastward saw and Spoke the Bark Ocean of Londonderry 20 days from Boston 11 months out 360. saw nothing more worthy of note Tuesday all this day Light Winds and Calms Latt 6 N Eastward. saw and Spoke the Bark Ocean and 1 Schr Watching Him 1 Edgartown Capt fisher. saw 1 sindack at Anchor Nothing more Worthy of Note

Continued

Wednesday
Oct. 6th all this day. Light Winds and Cloudy from the N and Eastward. Employed in Washing up the Shore of the Island of Fayal ventured Saw 2 Sail to Windward Saw Porpoise. Saw Turkey Shore Nearby of note.

Thursday
Oct 7th all this day. Light airs and Cloudy the Wind N E. and Pleasant Weather Employed as yesterday on the Shore of Fayal ventured Saw Porpoises. Saw Tortoises Saw 2 Sail to the Back & Sail Saw Small Birds

Friday
Oct 8th this day Commences With Light Winds from the Eastward Latter Part. fresh Breeze from the Eastward Saw Porpoise Saw Nothing more Worth of note. The West End of Fayal ventured Bearing N W 4 dis. 8 miles Saw Birds this day.

Saturday
Oct 9th all this day fresh N E trade Winds at 6 A M Passed the S W Point of Fayal ventured at 12 Meridian Saw Capt Brooker Steered Thro to de Saraposa. at 6 PM Passed the N E Point of the Island [illegible] of Grand Canary. at 8 PM took in Sail in the grand Canary Passage. Between the island of Benuff and Grand Canary all Well. so Ends this day

Sunday
Oct 10th all this day fresh N East Trade Winds Saw Dolphins, Saw Porpoises, Saw nothing more Worth of note Logged Ten all day under Short Sail in the Passage all Well.

Monday
Oct 11th this day Commences With Light Winds from the Westward and Pleasant Weather Saw 2 Sail Saw Porpoises Saw Dolphins Saw Bill Fish Latter Part fresh N E Gales attended Through at Sunset took in Sail with under the Lee of the Island of the

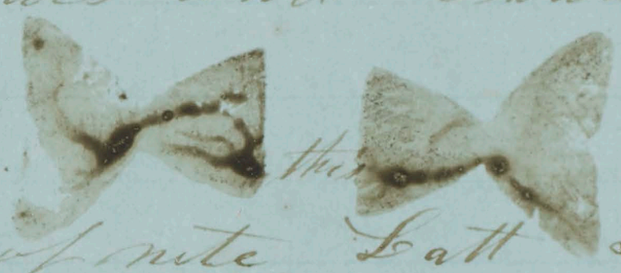
Grand Canary

28

Tuesday
Oct. 12. all this day Laighty Winds the Les of Grand Canary in the Sod. a dod dist. as Boating and Sundling and Slatting and Tiketing saw Starlle so Ends this day.

Wednesday
Oct 13th all this day Light Brazes from the E° East and Pleasant Weather saw Porpoises saw 4 turtle saw nothing more Worthy of note the Island of Tenneriff Bareing North Dist 75 Lm E° Ends this day All Well.

Thursday
Oct 14th All this day Light N°E° Trade Winds. and Pleasant Weather saw 6 turtle Lavard the Larboard Boat took 2. saw 1 Sail. in the afternoon at 5 P M. saw a Shoal of Spearm Whales Lavared the 2. Boats and Chased until Dusk Set got none. at Dark took in Sail so Ends this day all Well Nothing more Worthy of note Latt 27.. 0 Lon 15 0



Friday
Oct 15th All this day Light Breezes from the N E. and Pleasant Weather saw 1 Sail to the Lavard saw Porpoises took 5 saw one turtle saw nothing Most Worthy of note so Ends this day Latt 26.52 Lon 15 25

Saturday
Oct. 16th all this day Pleasant Breezes from the N E and Clear Weather. saw Porpoises and turtle saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day All Well. No Obs Latt Lon 15 25

Sunday
Oct 17th all this day Light Winds from the N E and Pleasant Weather Latt Part Light Breezes from the N N W and Pleasant Weather saw 1 Sail one Shoal of Porpoises nothing More Worthy of note Latt

Oct 18th

Continued

Monday
Oct 18 all this day Light Winds from the Westward and Pleasant Weather I saw Spin back Porpoises Caught took one fish & Ends this day Sail 25-5-5 Lon 15-56

Tuesday
Oct 19 all this day Laight Winds from the S W and Pleasant Weather I saw Blackfish Lowered and took 8 the 8 B 5 and the L B 9 so Ends this day Sailing the fish all Well Latt 26-6 Lon 16 13

Wednesday
Oct 20th all this day Laight Winds from the W and Pleasant Weather I saw Blackfish Lowered and took 8 the Lar. B 9 and 8th Starboard 5 so Ends this all hands Sailing the fish Latt 25-5-5 Lon 16 Rs.

Thursday
Oct 21 all this day Light Winds from the N W and Pleasant Weather and Cloudy I saw Blackfish Lowered did not get any all hands Employed in Mining at 6 PM put fire in the Works so Ends this day all Well Latt 26-39 Lon 16.5.6

Friday
Oct 22d all this day Light airs from N W at 12 Meridiem finished Boiling and Cleaning Blackfish Lowered took 2 Turtle saw nothing more Worthy of note so Ends this day all Well Latt 25:40 Lon 16 49

Saturday
Oct 23d all this day Gently Breezes from the N E and a heavy sea running from the N W Steered down the C. H. W Banks. Spoke the Bark Ocean of London 395 Barrels at Sunset took in Sail Latt 25.20 Lon 17 13

Sunday
Oct 24 all this day Gentle Breezes from the N E and Pleasant Weather Employed under Short Sail all day I saw the Bark Ocean

Latt 25 13 Lon 17.09

130

The curse of O Reilly the Draper

Alas how dismal is my tale
I lost my watch in Donnaile
My Dublin watch my seal and chain
Differed at once in Donnaile
May fire and brimstone never fail
To fall in showers on Donnaile
May all the leading fiends assail
The thieving town of Donnaile
As lightnings flash across the vale
So down to hell with Donnaile
The fate of Pompey at Pharsale
Be that the course of Donnaile
May beef or mutton lamb or veal
Be never found in Donnaile
And forwards as the creeping snail
The industry be at Donnaile
May every port gazette and mail
Sad tidings bring of Donnaile
May every pestilential gale
Blast that cursed spot called Donnaile
May patriots kings and common weal
Despise and harass Donnaile
May sun and moon forever fail
To beam their lights on Donnaile
May every hour new woes reveal
That hell reserves for Donnaile
May no sweet cuckoo thrush or quail
Be ever heard in Donnaile
May heaven a chosen curse entail
On ragged rotten Donnaile
May Caesar with his fury flail
To atoms thrash all Donnaile
May frost and snow and sleet and hail
Benumb each point in Donnaile
May neither flour or oatmeal
Be ever found in Donnaile
May want and woe each joy curtail
That e'er was known in Donnaile
May every mischief fresh and stale
Pay all from Belfast to Emsale
Scoff curse and damn you Donnaile

231

May mischief big as Norway whale
Overwhelm the knaves of Donerail
May all the sons of granniveal
Blush at the knaves of Donerail
May every transport wants to sail
A convict bring from Donerail
May no one coffin want a nail
To shut wraps a rogue in Donerail
May Charon boat triumphant sail
Completely manned from Donerail
~~And may~~ grim complot never fail
To find new curses for Donerail
And may grim Pluto's inner jail
Forever groan with Donerail

A Case of time at 4 PM by Chronometer AD 1861

Chro time 7h 08m 24s = Suns Alt 34° 54'

Do 7h 08m 45s
14h 17m 10s
7h 08m 35s
Chro to last 9h 36s

Chro Rate to last 6h 58m 59s
2h 35m 35s
4 03m 24s

15
60 45s
6
60m 51s

Do 34° 50'
69° 44'
34° 52'
12
Suns Sor Alt 35° 04'
Sun Alt 35° 53'
Sun Dist 89° 16'
16 0° 13'
Half Sum 80° 06'
35° 04'
45° 02'

Suns Alt 0° 50m 39s
Cor 2m 56s
0° 47m 43s
Do 0° 3m 55s
0° 43m 48s
90° 00m 00s
Pol Dist 89° 16m 12s

3h 02m 24s Sp time
6h 47m 6s time
2h 55m 54s Ships time

9h 14m 0s
0 00 04
9h 23m 35s
9h 84m 74s
2/18h 176m 53s
9h 58m 26s

I lost my watch in Monrovia

A case of time at sunset

Chro time 10h 13m 57s = 36° 46' Alt
Chro to last 9 39 89° 42' Pol Dist
Ships time 5h 35m 36s 126° 27'
4h 08m 48s 20 Sub Alt
15 2)N 26m 07s
60 68m 03s
2 20
60 = 12 63m 23s

Sp time 6h 02m 40s
Eqn time 07m 10s
5h 55m 30s

Suns Dec 0° 27' 17"
Cor 5' 23"
0° 21m 24s
Cor 04m 05s
0° 17m 19s
90° 00m 00s
Pol Dist 89° 42m 41s

0° 96 26
0 00 01
9h 65m 30s
9h 95m 35s
2/19h 708 80
9h 85m 94s

A case of time at noon

Alt 3° 34' 31"
Do 4° 42' 10"
2)8° 17' 41"
4h 08m 50s
Chro to last 9h 39s
3h 59m 11s
Eqn time 7m 10s
4h 06m 21s
15
60
1
61m 30s
2
61m 35s 1/2

A Base of Time at Sunset

Chronometer time,

11=57=60

rates 01=05

11=56=55

Ships time 6=55=99

1845 Whales Taken & Seen on board the Sch^r John Adams in the Year 1845

May 30	Saw	Whales	in	Latt 31=25 N	Long 75=55 W	
do 5th	took	do	do	do 31=25 N	do 76=18 W	
do 6th	Saw	do	do	do 31=50 N	do 75=45 W	
do 20th	do	do	do	do 35=56 N	do 74=15 W	
do 28th	do	do	do	do 36=00 N	do 73=50 W	
June 5th	do	do	do	do 36=19 N	do 73=55 W	
do 8th	do	do	do	do 36=35 N	do 73=55 W	
July 8th	took	do	do	33=42 N	do 56=14 W	
do 25th	Saw	do	do	do 35=25 N	do 47=05 W	
August 27th	do	do	do	do 33=18 N	do 55=16 W	
Sept 5th	do	do	do	do 38=30 N	do 65=00 W	

So ends this List 1845

1846 Whales Taken & Seen on board the Sch John Adams 1846

June 17th	took	one	Whale	Latt 37=15 N	Long 71=50 W	
July 23th	do	do	do	do 31=40 N	do 49=17 W	
August 1st	do	do	do	do 31=50 N	do 49=30 W	
do 3d	do	do	do	do 32=46 N	do 49=06 W	
do 10th	do	do	do	do 32=04 N	do 48=43 W	
do 12th	do	do	do	do 32=00 N	do 48=20 W	
do 18th	do	do	do	do 31=40 N	do 48=50 W	

So ends this Years List

1848 Whales Seen & Taken on board the Sch J Adams 1848

April 26th	Saw	Whales		Latt 30=20 N	Long 76=25 W	
May 19th	do	do	do	do 30=44 N	do 76=10 W	
do 25th	do	do	do	do 30=30 N	do 75=50 W	
June 1st	do	do	do	do 30=50 N	do 76=10 W	
do 5th	do	do	do	do 31=48 N	do 75=10 W	
do 7th	do	do	do	do 31=35 N	do 75=00 W	
do 9th	do	do	do	do 31=48 N	do 74=20 W	
do 16th	do	do	do	do 31=37 N	do 74=26 W	
July 7th	do	do	do	do 32=25 N	do 61=30 W	
July 15th	do	do	do	do 32=30 N	do 61=40 W	

So ends this Years List

1848 Whales taken & seen on board the Sch Rising 1848

May 1st	Took	Whales	Latt 30=55 N	Long	76=25 W	
Do 2d	Saw	= Do =	Do =	31=00 N.	Do	76=20 W
June 19th	Saw	= Do =	Do =	32=06 N	do	=51=30 W
July 3d	Do	= Do =	Do =	32=49 N.	Do	48=50 W
Do 4th	Do	= Do =	Do =	32=44 N	Do	=48=55 W
Do 6th	Do	= Do =	Do =	32=35 N = Do =		48=40 W
Do 12th	Do	= Do =	Do =	32=46 N = Do =		48=30 W
Do 19th	Do	= Do =	Do =	31=51 N = Do =		49=05 W
August 31st	Do	= Do =	Do =	32=25 N	Do =	47=55 W
Sept 19th	Do	= Do =	Do =	33=37 N	Do =	54=01 W
Sept 20th	Do	= Do =	Do =	37=05 N	Do =	60=30 W

So ends this Years List

1848 Whales Seen on board the Barque Bruce 1849

May 1st	Saw	Whales	Latt 31=00 N	Long	79=00 W	
Do 6th	Do	= =	Do =	30=32 N	Do =	74=15 W
Do 7th	Do	= =	Do =	29=40 N	Do =	74=00 W
Do 9th	Do	= =	Do =	30=13 N	Do =	74=31 W
Do 12th	Do	= =	Do =	30=08 N	Do =	75=22 W
Do 26th	Do	= =	Do =	30=25 N	Do =	75=30 W
June 18th	Do	= =	Do =	32=12 N	Do =	59=35 W
June 19th	Do	= =	Do =	32=20 N	Do =	58=20 W
July 20th	Do	= =	Do =	36=00 N	Do	44=20 W
Do 30th	Do	= =	Do =	39=25 N	Do =	41=55 W
August 8th	Do	= =	Do =	34=15 N	Do	43=34 W
August 20th	Do	= =	Do =	33=53 N	Do =	41=45 W
Dec 22d	Do	= =	Do =	33=10 N	Do =	48=07 W
Do 25th	Do	= =	Do =	33=45 N	Do =	48=20 W
Sept 10th	Do	= =	Do =	33=03 N	Do =	46=30 W

So ends this Years List

List of Whales seen on board the Sch.r
Chanticlear Capt.t Cook in the A D 1849

May	5	the	Latt	in	30° 25	Long	in 74° 57 W
do	14	do	do	do	30° 10	do	do 74° 02 do
do	28	do	do	do	32° 00	do	do 75° 10 do
June	13	do	do	do	32° 10	do	do 74° 14 do
do	14	do	do	do	32° 21	do	do 74° 10 do
do	17	do	do	do	32° 06	do	do 74° 96 do
do	20	do	do	do	31° 55	do	do 73° 18 do
do	25	do	do	do	31° 56	do	do 74° 10 do
do	27	do	do	do	32° 05	do	do 74° 14 do
do	30	do	do	do	32° 01	do	do 74° 15 do
July	3	do	do	do	32° 20	do	do 74° 00 do
do	10	do	do	do	32° 40	do	do 74° 10 do
do	14	do	do	do	32° 27	do	do 74° 20 do

The ends this years List of 1849

Whales seen on board the Brig Amarica
Capt.t Hamberd in the A D 1849

June	the	22	Latt	31° 45	Long	49° 20	West
do		24	do	32° 11	do	49° 24	do
do		26	do	32° 04	do	49° 17	do
do		27	do	33° 04	do	49° 17	do
do		28	do	33° 20	do	49° 17	do
do		29	do	33° 36	do	48° 28	do

The ends this years List 1849

The Mariners' Sea Grave.

When the lightning's blare
Smites the Seamen's gare,
And the Sea rolls in fire and foam,
And the Surge's roar
Shakes the rocky Shore,
We hear the Sea-knell comes

How fraught with danger the career of the Sailor; and the perils of the Ocean how vast and incomprehensible! When the sturdy mariner leaves his native shore, and glides on the surfase of the fathomless sea, who can say, besids Him who guides the mighty waters, that the jewelry of the Ocean will not be his tomb, nor his dirge the encreasing music of its roar?

Oh! how perilous the life of the Sea-boy, and yet how grand and sublime! In the blowing of the winds and the roaring tempest, he beholds the wrath of God, and as he views the returning brilliancy of the sky, witnefses the abatement of his anger.

Old Ocean! How many thowsand of thy toilers lie buried in thy deep bosom! Thou hast hused the voice of friendship, and stilled the bitter throbbings of many a kindly heart,

Widow! Thou canst not shed a tear over the spot where he lies, in the slumbers of death. Mother! thou canst not at the pensive hour of eve, seat thyself on the tomb of thy Son. Sister! thou canst not plant a flower on his grave. Child! thy fathers head lies low, very low in the deep, deep sea, and thou canst rear no willow over his resting-place:-

He was one who, in youth, on the stormy seas,
Was a far and a fearless ranger,
Who, born on the billows, and blown by the breeze,
Had deemed lightly of death or of danger,

in/ the Latt 37° 10 North & Long 42 10 West
Saturday Septr 14 the, 1850 on board Brig Lewis Bruce

The Pilot

The waves are high, the night is dark,
Wild roll the foaming tides,
Dashing around the straining bark,
As gallantly she glides
"Pilot! take heed what cours you steer,
Our bark is tempest driven!"
"Stranger, be calm, there is no fear,
For him who trusts in Heaven!"

O pilot! mark yon thunder cloud—
The lightnings lurid rivers;
Hark to the wind, his pipping loud—
The mainmast bends and quivers!
Stay, pilot, stay, and shorten sail,
Our stormy trisails riven!"
"Stranger, what mattereth, calm or gale,
To him who trust in Heaven?"

Borne by the winds, the vessel flies
Up to that thunder cloud;
Now flattering low, the spry winged seas
Conceal the topmast shroud.
"Pilot! the waves break over us fast,
Vainly our bark has striven!"
"Stranger, the Lord can rule the blast,—
Go, put thy trust in Heaven!"

Good hope! good hope! one little star
Gleams over the wastes of waters;
'Tis the light reflected far
Of Beauty's loveliest daughters;
Stranger, good hope He giveth thee,
As He has often given;
Then learn this truth,—whatever may be
To put thy trust in Heaven

Written on board the Brig L Bruce Sunday
April 26th 1840 in the Latt 20-20 Long 77 40